



Labour Force Survey

User Guide

VOLUME 2 – 2011 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	3
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	9
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION	10
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	11
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY	11
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING	22
RELIGION	23
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	25
INTERNET USE	28
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	29
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	29
MAIN JOB	32
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	32
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	33
INDUSTRY	34
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	35
OCCUPATION	36
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	36
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	38
OWNER - MANAGER	40
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	42
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	44
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	44
REDUNDANCY	46
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	51
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	51
WORK LOCATION	53
TRAVEL TO WORK	54
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	54
SICKNESS	55
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	55
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	60
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	60
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	61
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	63
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	65
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	65
DAYS WORKED	66
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	69
UNION REPRESENTATION	73
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	73
SECOND JOB	74
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	75
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	76
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	76

ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	78
HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB).....	79
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	79
WORK LOCATION	80
LOOKING FOR WORK	82
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	82
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	83
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	86
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK	86
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	89
FULL/PART TIME.....	89
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	91
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	94
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	95
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	96
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	97
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	102
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION	102
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	104
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	104
FULL TIME/PART TIME	105
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	106
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS	106
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS.....	108
PRESENT STUDY	143
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS	156
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	158
SITE OF TRAINING	159
TRAINING FEES.....	160
TIME SPENT TRAINING	161
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	162
HEALTH AND INJURY	166
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS	166
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	170
ACCIDENTS	171
EARNINGS	183
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	183
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	185
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	191
NET INCOME (SECOND JOB).....	193
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	195
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2011.....	196
THE EMPLOYMENT OF DISABLED PEOPLE	196
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.....	204
INDEX	205

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ONE ONLY	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without a response to this question
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
IHS	Question is part of the IHS core

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
SPL	✓ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in...

December to February (Q4, Winter)
 March to May (Q1, Spring)
 June to August (Q2, Summer)
 September to November (Q3, Autumn)

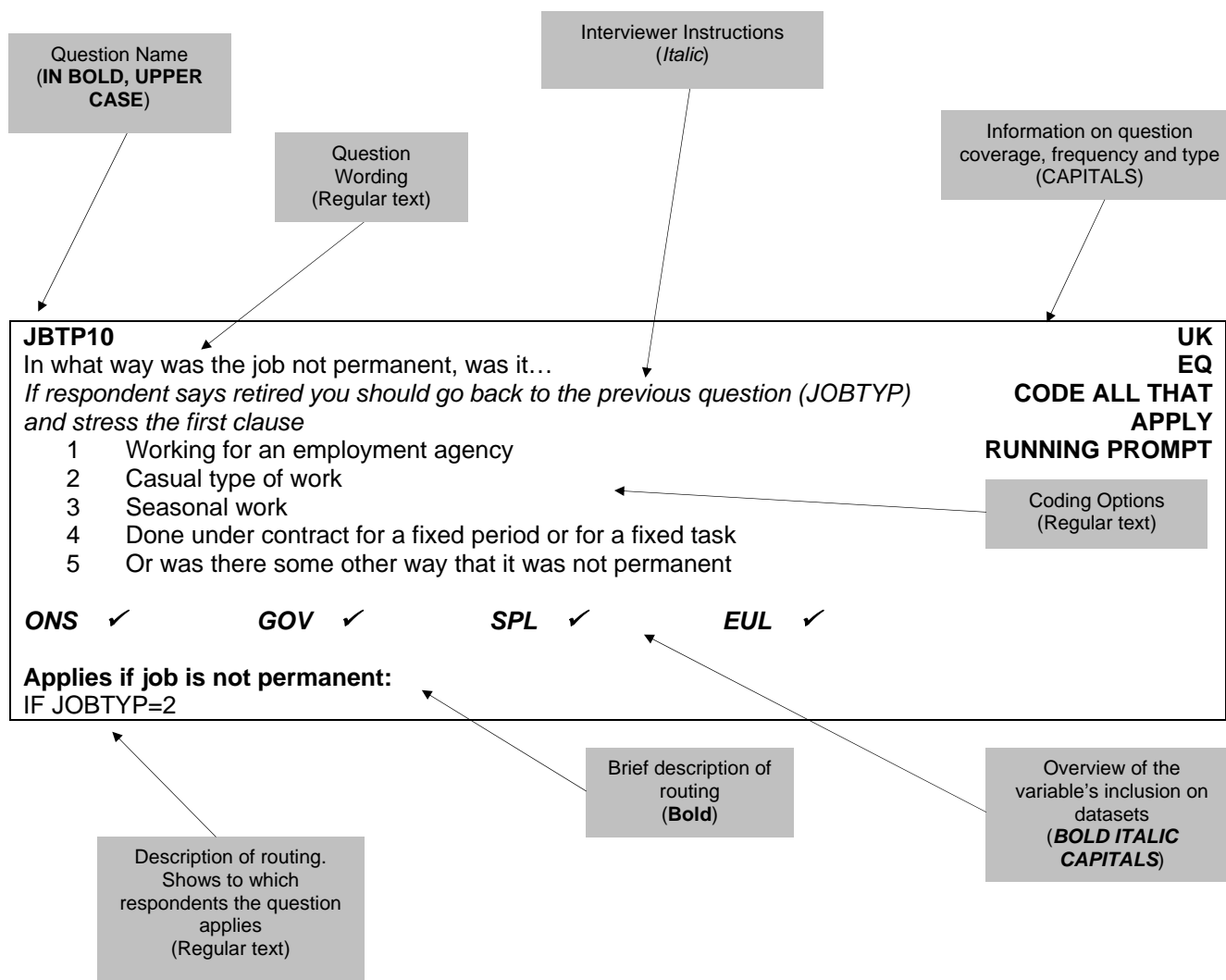


Are now asked in...

January to March (Q1)
 April to June (Q2)
 July to September (Q3)
 October to December (Q4)

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

WV1NUM <i>Enter the number of people living in this household</i> <i>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</i>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

CHKST <i>Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school</i> <i>Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB</i> 1 Yes, checked 2 No	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

RELTX <i>Enter relationship to person [1] in letters</i>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

TITLE <i>Enter the title of the respondent</i> <i>If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.</i> <i>Respondent name at last interview was...</i>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

FSTNME <i>Enter first name of the respondent</i> <i>If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.</i> <i>Respondent name at last interview was...</i>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

SURNME <i>Enter first name of the respondent</i> <i>If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.</i> <i>Respondent name at last interview was...</i>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

SEX					UK
	1	Male			EQ
	2	Female			W1
					CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
					EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
Applies to all					

DTEOFBTH					UK
<i>Date of birth</i>					EQ
<i>Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each</i>					W1
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	
EUL					
Applies to all					

AGE					UK
<i>Age at the end of reference week should be</i>					EQ
<i>[23]</i>					W1
<i>Check with respondent and enter agreed age.</i>					FORCED
<i>If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.</i>					EUROSTAT
<i>Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.</i>					
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
Applies to all					

HALLRES					UK
<i>Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?</i>					EQ
<i>Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should</i>					W1
<i>not be included in this household.</i>					FORCED
					EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
Applies to all respondents aged 16+					

XMARSTA Are you currently...	UK EQ W1 RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES ASK OR RECORD IHS EUROSTAT
1 single, that is never married	
2 married and living with your husband/wife	
3 a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership	
4 married and separated from your husband/wife	
5 divorced	
6 or widowed	
7 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner	
8 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved	
9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies to all respondents aged 16+	

MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?	UK EQ W1 IHS
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3	

LIVWTH May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?	UK EQ W1 IHS ASK OR RECORD
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 Spontaneous only - Same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married and living with a spouse IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND MARSTA NE 2 OR 3	

HRPID Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented	UK EQ W1 IHS
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1	

Relationship Matrix**HH1**

There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

**UK
EQ
W1**

- 1 Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household

IF NUMPER > 1

R

I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

**UK
EQ
W1**

Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]

Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 Spouse
- 2 Cohabiting partner
- 3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- 4 Step-son/daughter
- 5 Foster child
- 6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 Parent/guardian
- 8 Step-parent
- 10 Foster parent
- 11 Parent-in-law
- 12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
- 13 Step-brother/sister
- 14 Foster brother/sister
- 15 Brother/sister-in-law
- 16 Grand-child
- 17 Grand-parent
- 18 Other relative
- 19 Other non-relative
- 20 Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household

IF NUMPER > 1

Accommodation Information

<p>TEN1 In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? <i>Make sure answer applies to HRP</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Own it outright 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 Rent it 5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) 6 Squatting <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 IHS</p>
---	---

<p>TIED Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 IHS</p>
--	---

<p>LLORD Who is your landlord...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes? 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? 4 another organisation? 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? 6 employer (individual) of a household member? 7 another individual private landlord? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 IHS CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
---	--

FURN					UK
Is the accommodation provided...					EQ
1 furnished					W1
2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only)					IHS
3 or unfurnished					RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free					
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5					

NRMS2					ENGLAND
How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?					MAIN W1 and W5
<i>Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom, e.g. through a loft conversion. Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom. Include bedsits. Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping</i>					BOOST AW
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 20					EQ
					IHS
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL		
Applies to all					

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO					UK
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent					EQ
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to all respondents aged 16+					

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY					EQ
What is your nationality?					UK
926 UK, British,					W1F
372 Irish Republic,					IHS
344 Hong Kong,					EUROSTAT
156 China,					
997 Other					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to all					

NATSPEC <i>Type in main nationality</i>	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
STRING	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLTY=997	

NATO7 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality IF NTNLTY=997	

CRY01 In which country were you born?	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
921 England, 924 Wales, 923 Scotland, 922 Northern Ireland, 926 UK, Britain (don't know country), 372 Republic of Ireland, 344 Hong Kong, 156 China, 997 Other	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to all	

CRYSPEC <i>Type in country</i>	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY01=997	

CRY07 <i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY01=997	

CAMEYR In which year did you first arrive in the UK? 1900...2100	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain IF CRY01 NE 921-926	

CONTUK Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then? 1 yes 2 no	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth IF CRY01=997	

CAMEYR2 In which year did you last arrive in the UK? 1900...2100	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain IF CRY01 NE 921-926	

CAMEMT In which month did you last arrive in the UK? <i>Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. 3 for March</i> 1900...2100	EQ UK W1F IHS EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date IF (CRY01 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)	

<p>WHYUK10 What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)? <i>Interviewer to code:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 for employment, 2 for study, 3 to get married or form a civil partnership in the UK, 4 as a spouse or dependent of a UK citizen or settled person, 5 as a spouse or dependent of someone coming into the UK for work or study reasons or as a spouse or dependent of someone already in the UK, 6 seeking asylum, 7 as a visitor, 8 other reasons <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16 IF (CRY01 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F IHS</p>
---	---

<p>NATIDE11 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply <i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 English, 2 Welsh, 3 Scottish, 4 Northern Irish, 5 British, 6 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in England IF Country=England</p>	<p>EQ ENGLAND</p> <p>W1F IHS</p>
--	--

<p>NATIDS11 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply <i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Scottish, 2 English, 3 Welsh, 4 Northern Irish, 5 British, 6 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Scotland IF Country=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ</p> <p>SCOTLAND</p> <p>W1F IHS</p>
--	---

NATIDW11 **EQ**
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **WALES**
 1 Welsh, **W1F**
 2 English, **IHS**
 3 Scottish,
 4 Northern Irish,
 5 British,
 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
 IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11 **EQ**
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **NORTHERN IRELAND**
 1 British, **W1F**
 2 Irish, **IHS**
 3 Northern Irish,
 4 English,
 5 Scottish,
 6 Welsh,
 7 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
 IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO **UK**
 How would you describe your national identity? **EQ**
Enter description of national identity **W1F**
 STRING **IHS**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
 IF NTNLTY=997

NATIDCOD **UK**
 Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame **EQ**
 STRING **W1F**
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
 IF NTNLTY=997

CYMU				EQ	
Can you understand spoken Welsh?				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	yes				
2	no				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to all living in Wales					
IF Country=Wales					

CYMS				EQ	
Can you speak Welsh?				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	yes				
2	no				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to all living in Wales					
IF Country=Wales					

CYMSF				EQ	
Do you speak Welsh...				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	daily,				
2	weekly,				
3	less often,				
4	or never?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies if respondent speaks Welsh					
IF CYMS=1					

CYMR				EQ	
Can you read Welsh?				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	yes				
2	no				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to all living in Wales					
IF Country=Wales					

CYMW										EQ	
Can you write Welsh?										WALES	
										W1F	
										IHS	
1	yes										
2	no										
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓				
Applies to all living in Wales											
IF Country=Wales											

ETH11EW										EQ	
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.										W1F	
<i>Use Showcard</i>										ENGLAND / WALES	
1	White, or									IHS	
2	Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or										
3	Asian / Asian British, or										
4	Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or										
5	Chinese, or										
6	Arab, or										
7	Other ethnic group?										
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL		EUL					
Applies to all living in England or Wales											
IF Country=England or Country=Wales											

ETH11S										EQ	
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.										W1F	
<i>Use Showcard</i>										SCOTLAND	
1	White, or									IHS	
2	Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or										
3	Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or										
4	African, or										
5	Caribbean or Black, or										
6	Arab, or										
7	Other ethnic group?										
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL		EUL					
Applies to all living in Scotland											
IF Country=Scotland											

ETH11NI					EQ
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.					W1F
<i>Use Showcard</i>					
1 White, or					NORTHERN IRELAND
2 Irish Traveller, or					IHS
3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or					
4 Asian / Asian British, or					
5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or					
6 Chinese, or					
7 Arab, or					
8 Other ethnic group?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL		
Applies to all living in Northern Ireland					
IF Country=Northern Ireland					

ETHWHE					EQ
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?					ENGLAND
<i>Running Prompt</i>					W1F
1 English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or					IHS
2 Irish, or					
3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or					
4 Any other White background?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL		
Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England					
IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1					

ETHWHW					EQ
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?					WALES
<i>Running Prompt</i>					W1F
1 Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or					IHS
2 Irish, or					
3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or					
4 Any other White background?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL		
Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales					
IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1					

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Scottish or
- 2 Other British or
- 3 Irish or
- 4 Gypsy traveller or
- 5 Polish or
- 6 Any other white ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI =4)

ETHAS11S

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or
- 2 Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or
- 3 Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or
- 4 Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or
- 5 Any other Asian background?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 African, or
- 2 Caribbean, or
- 3 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

ETHAFS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 African / African Scottish / African British or
- 2 Any other African ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or
- 2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British or
- 3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)

<p>ETHOTH11 Please can you describe your ethnic group? <i>Enter description of ethnic group</i></p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))</p>	

<p>ETHOCOD Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))</p>	

<p>SIDFTFQN <i>Please use showcard</i> Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
<p>PERSONAL ONLY</p>	
<p>Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2</p>	

<p>SIDTUQN I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves. <i>Read list to end without pausing.</i></p>	<p>EQ W1F</p>
<p>PERSONAL ONLY</p>	
<p>1 Heterosexual or Straight, 2 Gay or Lesbian, 3 Bisexual, 4 Other?</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1</p>	

Subjective Well-being

SUBWLLFS				EQ
Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

SATIS				EQ
Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays? where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

WORTH				EQ
Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile? where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

HAPPY				EQ
Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday? where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

<p>ANXIOUS On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?</p> <p>0...10</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1/W5 MAIN A/W BOOST IHS</p>
---	---

<p>SUBPOST Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions.</p> <p><i>Enter <1> to continue with interview</i></p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1/W5 MAIN A/W BOOST IHS</p>
---	---

Religion

<p>RELIGE What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <p>1 No religion, 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations), 3 Buddhist, 4 Hindu, 5 Jewish, 6 Muslim, 7 Sikh, 8 Any other religion,</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=England</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS ENGLAND</p>
---	--

<p>RELIGW What is your religion? Use <i>Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <p>1 No religion, 2 Christian (all denominations), 3 Buddhist, 4 Hindu, 5 Jewish, 6 Muslim, 7 Sikh, 8 Any other religion,</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Wales</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS WALES</p>
--	--

<p>RELIGS What is your religion? Use <i>Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <p>1 No religion, 2 Church of Scotland, 3 Roman Catholic, 4 Other Christian, 5 Buddhist, 6 Hindu, 7 Jewish, 8 Muslim, 9 Sikh, 10 Any other religion,</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS SCOTLAND</p>
---	---

<p>RELOTH Please describe your religion?</p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS UK</p>
---	---

<p>RELOCOD Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
---	--

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

<p>RESTME How long have you lived at this address? <i>Prompt as necessary</i></p> <p>1 less than 12 months, 2 12 months but less than 2 years, 3 2 years but less than 3 years, 4 3 years but less than 5 years, 5 5 years but less than 10 years, 6 10 years or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
---	--

<p>RESMTH How many months have you lived here? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>0...11</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months IF RESTME=1</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
---	--

<p>RESBBY Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
--	--

<p>M3CRY Three months ago, were you living in... <i>Ask or record. Running Prompt</i></p> <p>1 the uk, 2 or somewhere else?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS</p>
--	---

M3CRYSPEC				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
And which country was that?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=2				

M3CRYO				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame				
STRING				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=2				

M3AREA				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Which town or village were you living in then?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=1				

M3CTY				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Which county or borough is that in?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=1				

M3RESC				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=1				

OYEQM3
 May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year?
 Ask or record
 1 Yes, same place,
 2 No,
 3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
 IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY
 Twelve months ago were you living in
 Ask or record
 1 the UK,
 2 somewhere else?
 3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
 IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRYSPEC
 And which country was that?
 Ask or record
 STRING

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
 IF M3CRY=2

OYCRYO
 Press <space bar> to enter coding frame
 STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
 IF OYEQM3=2

OYAREA
 Which town or village were you living in then?
Ask or record
 STRING

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
 IF OYEQM3=1

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

OYCTY
 Which county or borough is that in?
Ask or record
 STRING

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
 IF OYCRY=1

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

OYRESC
 Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
Ask or record
 STRING

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
 IF OYCRY=1

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

Internet Use

INTUSE
 When did you last use the internet, was it...
Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated

1 Within the last 3 months?
 2 Between 3 months and a year ago?
 3 More than 1 year ago? or
 4 Never used it?
 5 Don't Know <proxy only>

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all over the age of 15
 IF AGE>15

EQ
IHS

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

<p>SCHM08 (Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...</p> <p>1 Work-Based learning for Young People 2 New Deal 3 Work-Based Learning for Adults/Training for Work 10 Job Skills 15 Worktrack 21 Entry to employment 50 Any other training scheme 66 or none of these? 97 Just 16 and non-response this time</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if aged between 16 and 64</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT FORCED IHS EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>NDTP10 (May I just ask), were you on the.....</p> <p>1 New Deal for Disabled People? 3 (the) New Deal for Lone Parents? 4 New Deal for Young People? 5 New Deal for 25+? 6 New Deal for 50+? 7 New Deal for Partners? 8 Flexible New Deal? 9 None of these? 10 Don't Know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON A NEW DEAL SCHEME IF SCHM08 = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED IHS (NDTYPE4) EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

NEWDEA10UK
EQ

(Can I ask), which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week)...

- 1 still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
- 3 working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
- 4 working for the voluntary sector
- 5 working for an environmental task force
- 6 in full-time or part-time study on an approved course
- 7 Or receiving help setting up as self-employed
- 8 Basic Employment Training (BET)
- 9 Education and Training Opportunities (ETO)
- 19 Or receiving help setting up as self-employed?
- 97 Don't Know

CODE ONE ONLY
RUNNING PROMPT
FORCED
IHS (NEWDEA4)
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON A NEW DEAL SCHEME AND AGED OLDER THAN 17

IF SCHM08 = 2 (New Deal) and AGE > 17

TECLEC4GB
EQ

(May I just check), was that...

- 1 a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
- 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
- 3 or was it some other scheme?

CODE ONE ONLY
FORCED

IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON ANY OTHER TRAINING SCHEME

If Schm08= 50

YTETMPUK
EQ

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training?
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

IF (Schm08= 1) OR (Schm08=3) Work based learning, training for work
OR (TecLec4=1) OR (TecLec4=2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme
OR (Schm08=10) Job Skills
OR ((Schm08=50) AND (DMHH_GB= No)) Northern Ireland and other training scheme
OR (NewDea10=97) OR (Schm08=15) ND option not known, Worktrack

YTETJB		UK
In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?		EQ
		EUROSTAT
1	yes	IHS
2	no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	
	SPL ✓	
	EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES		
(YtEtMp=3) OR (YtEtMp=5) At or temporarily away from college or training centre		
OR (NewDea10=1) OR (NewDea10=6) Gateway, FT Training		
OR (NewDea10=19) OR (NewDea10=8) Follow Through, Basic employment training		
OR (NewDea10=9) , Education and training opportunities		

MAIN JOB

Paid/Unpaid work in reference week

<p>WRKING</p> <p>Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME AND TO ALL those aged 65+ Applies if aged 65+ OR (SCHM08 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB OR (TECLEC4 = 3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED IHS</p>
--	--

<p>JBAWAY</p> <p>Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no 3 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED IHS</p>
--	--

<p>OWNBUS</p> <p>Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED IHS</p>
--	--

<p>RELBUS</p> <p>...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT FORCED IHS</p>
---	--

EVERWK				UK
Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?				EQ
<i>Please include self-employment or a government scheme</i>				EUROSTAT
1	yes			FORCED
2	no			IHS
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES if not in work in reference week				
IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business				
OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme				

When left last job

LEFTYR				UK
Which year did you leave your last paid job?				EQ
<i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i>				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	IHS
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)				

LEFTM				UK
Which month in that year did you leave?				EQ
<i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i>				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	IHS
APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)				

LEFTW				UK
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?				EQ
1	yes			ASK OR RECORD
2	no			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH				

Industry**UK
EQ****ISTATE**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

If NEWDEA10=7 [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent is or has been involved in training**

IF (NEWDEA10=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWSTAT=YES) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YRLESS,<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**UK
EQ****INDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

IHS**ONS ✓****GOV****SPL****EUL****Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years**

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NewDea10=3, 4, 5 OR 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9 OR 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YtEtMp=1, 2, 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDT Enter a title for the industry	UK EQ IHS
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)	

Private/Public Sector

SECTOR And was that.. <i>public limited company (PLC) = code 1</i> <i>other limited company = code 1</i> <i>self-employed = code 1</i> 1 a private firm or business, a limited company 2 or some other kind of organisation?	UK EQ IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	RUNNING PROMPT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk OR (NewDea10=3, 4, 5 OR 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9 OR 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YtEtMp=1, 2, 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training	

SECTRO03 What kind of non-private organisation was it.. 1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2) 2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1) 3 Central government or civil service? 4 Local government or council (including , fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)? 5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)? 6 A health authority or NHS Trust? 7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 8 The armed forces? 9 Some other kind of organisation?	UK EQ IHS ASK OR RECORD CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)	

Occupation

<p>OCCT What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]? Enter job title ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ IHS</p>
--	---

<p>OCCD What did you mainly do in your job? Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ IHS</p>
--	---

Employed/Self-employed

<p>RECJOB Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).</p> <p>1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all 3 Both changed 5 Only industry changed 7 Only occupation changed</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>STAT Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</p> <p>1 Employee 2 Self-employed 3 Government Scheme 4 Unpaid family worker</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT IHS ASK OR RECORD</p>
---	--

<p>PDWG10 May I just check, were you being paid for that work...</p> <p>1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for, 2 or by a different organisation or company?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT IHS (PDWAGE)</p>
--	--

<p>SELF May I just check, are you / were you...</p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency? 2 a sole director of your own limited business? 3 running a business or professional practice? 4 a partner in a business or professional practice? 5 Working for yourself? 6 a sub-contractor? 7 or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
---	--

<p>NITAX Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax 2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both 3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

HWLNG				UK
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...				EQ
<i>If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2</i>				ASK OR RECORD
1 Less than 3 months				EUROSTAT
2 or 3 months or more?				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)				

FIFSAL				UK
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...				EQ
<i>If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.</i>				EUROSTAT
1 Less than half of your salary				
2 or half of your salary or more?				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more				
IF (Stat=1) Employee				
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer				
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more				

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

SUPVIS				UK
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?				EQ
<i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i>				EUROSTAT
<i>-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders</i>				IHS
<i>-animals</i>				
<i>-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</i>				
1 yes				
2 no				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)				

MANAGE				UK
Do you have any managerial duties?				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
1 Manager				IHS
2 Foreman/supervisor				
3 Not manager/supervisor				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)				

MPNE02 UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	Don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250-499
8	Don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
 IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

SOLO UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2	With employees

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

MPNS02 UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	Don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250-499
8	Don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

ONETEN UK
EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

May I just check what the exact number was?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS
 IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
 OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

Owner - Manager**OMCONT****UK****AJ**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?

1 yes

2 no

**ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EVERY TWO
YEARS 2010, 2012
ETC****ONS** ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)

OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)

AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)

OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

OMROLE**UK****AJ**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1 yes

2 no

**ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EVERY TWO
YEARS 2010, 2012
ETC****ONS** ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)****NOCUST****UK****AJ**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1 one

2 More than one

2 Don't know

**ASK OR RECORD
MAIN****ONS** ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)**

FTPTWK					UK
In your main job were you working...					EQ
1 Full time					EUROSTAT
2 Or part time					IHS
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS					
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business					
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked					
OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed					
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk					
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training					
OR (NEWDEA10 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment					
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme					

YPTJOB					UK
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.					EQ
Was it because...					EUROSTAT
1 You were a student/you were at school?					IHS
2 You were ill or disabled?					CODE 1ST THAT
3 You could not find a full-time job?					APPLIES
4 You did not want a full-time job?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS					
IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time)					
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked					

PTNCRE7					UK
May I just ask, was this because...					W1/EQ
1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable					MAIN
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable					CODE ALL THAT
3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?					APPLY
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL		
APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)					

<p>YNOTFT Why didn't you want a full-time job? 1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to 2 You earn enough working part time 3 You want to spend more time with your family 4 You have domestic commitments which you working full-time 5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available 6 You have another reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)</p>	<p>UK AJ/OD OR W1 AQ MAIN EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

<p>YPTCIA May I just check, is the main reason because you were... 1 ...looking after children? 2 looking after an incapacitated adult? 3 or some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS APPLIES IF (YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason</p>	<p>UK AJ/OD OR W1 AQ MAIN EUROSTAT CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

Permanent/Temporary Employment

<p>JOBTYP Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... 1 a permanent job 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEA10=3) Subsidised employment OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>AGWRK Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency? 1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF JOB IS PERMANENT IF JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

JBTP10 **UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT**

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...
If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause

- 1 working for an employment agency
- 2 casual type of work
- 3 seasonal work
- 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
 IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

WHYTMP6 **UK
EQ
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 You had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 You had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 You could not find a permanent job?
- 4 You did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
 IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

TEMLN **UK
EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 Time not fixed yet

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
 IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

When Started Current Employment**CONMPY**

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked**CONSEY**

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked**CONMON**

And which month was that?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency**CONPRE**

Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?

UK
EQ

- 1 In paid employment
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Not in paid employment or self-employment

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS**IF ((STAT=1 or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

<p>CONPRY In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>CONPRM And which month was that?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>CONPRR What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Unemployed/looking for work 2 Student/training 3 Looking after family/home/children 4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person 5 Temporarily sick or disabled 6 Long term sick or disabled 7 Didn't need employment 8 Retired 9 Made redundant 10 Other reason <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT IF (ConPre = 3)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

HOWGET	UK EQ
Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...	
1 replying to a job advertisement?	CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?	
3 a Careers/Connexions Office?	
4 a JobClub?	
5 a private employment agency or business?	
6 hearing from someone who worked there?	
7 a direct application?	
8 or in some other way?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS	
IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12))	

TMPCON	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Do you have a contract with an employment agency?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS	
IF(HOWGET=5)	

Redundancy

REDPAID	UK EQ
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	
IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)	

REDYL11

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 You gave up work for health reasons
- 6 You took early retirement
- 7 You retired (at or after State Pension age)
- 8 You gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 Education or training
- 10 You left for some other reason

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

HTHDIS

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY

IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

HTHRET

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL11=6)

HTHRES

May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESIGNED

IF (RedYL11=4)

REDYRS				UK
May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...				EQ
1	Looking after children or an adult in need of care			ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
2	Some other personal or family reason?			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON				
IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)				

HTHOTH				UK
May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?				EQ
1	yes			
2	no			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)				

REDANY				UK
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?				EQ
1	yes			
2	no			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				✓
APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)				
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months				

REDSTAT				UK
In that job were you...				EQ
1	working as an employee			RUNNING PROMPT
2	or were you self-employed?			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				✓
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB				
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant				

REDCLOS **UK
EQ**

Did you leave because your employer was...

1 closing down?

2 or cutting back on staff?

3 or for some other reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES

REDP **UK
EQ**

Did you receive...

1 ...redundancy pay?

2 pay in lieu of notice?

3 or some other kind of payment?

4 No payment

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

REDIND **UK
EQ**

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?

1 yes

2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
 APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
 AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant
 OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDOCC **UK
EQ**

And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?

1 yes

2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)

RDMPNO2	UK EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	
1	1-10
2	11-19
3	20-24
4	Don't know but under 25
5	25-49
6	50-249
7	250-499
8	Don't know between 50 and 499
9	500 or more
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)	

RDINDD	UK EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDINDT	UK EQ
Enter a title for the industry	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCT	UK EQ
What was your main job at that time?	
<i>Enter job title</i>	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCD	UK EQ
What did you mainly do in that job?	
<i>Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job</i>	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME (In your main job) do you work mainly...</p> <p>1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>EVHM98 Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>HM4WK In the last four weeks ending Sunday the [date] have you done any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job...</p> <p>1 on at least half of the days worked 2 for at least one hour (but less than half of the days worked) or 3 not at all (or for less than one hour)?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS IN THEIR OWN HOME IF (Home=1) Works in own home OR (Home=DontKnow) OR (EvHm98=1) respondent does paid or unpaid work at home</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

HOMED					UK
(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...					AW/AJ
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1					W1/EQ
2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home					ASK OR RECORD
3 in different places using home as a base or,					RUNNING PROMPT
4 Not worked at home during reference week?					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)					
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk					
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk					
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk					

TELEQA					UK
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?					AW/AJ
1 yes					W1/EQ
2 no					MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE					
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base					
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk					
OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job					

TELEQB					UK
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?					AW/AJ
1 yes					W1/EQ
2 no					MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)					

ATFROM					UK
Do you work...					AW/AJ
1 for your family business					W1/EQ
2 for an outside firm or organisation					MAIN
3 or on your own account?					ASK OR RECORD
					RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE					
(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)					

SMESIT					UK
Do you...					AW/AJ
1 own or rent a business					W1/EQ
2 have a live in job					MAIN
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?					ASK OR RECORD
					RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME					
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home					
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk					

Work Location

WKTOWN					UK
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?					EQ
<i>Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.</i>					ASK OR RECORD
<i>(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)</i>					
<i>if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</i>					
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL		
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)					

WKCTY					UK
And which county/city is that in?					EQ
<i>If abroad then enter the name of the country</i>					ASK OR RECORD
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL		
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)					

WKPL99					UK
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code					EQ
					ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)					

WKABRC					UK
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135					EQ
					ASK OR RECORD
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL		EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)					

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

TRVTME	UK
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?	OD
Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)	EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	

TRVMTH	UK
How do you usually travel to work?	OD
<i>Code main only</i>	EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
1 car/van/minibus/works van	
2 motorbike/moped/scooter	
3 bicycle	
4 bus/coach/private bus	
5 taxi	
6 railway train	
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}	
8 walk	
9 other way of travelling	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	

TRVDRV	UK
Do you travel...	OD
1 as a driver,	EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
2 as a passenger,	RUNNING PROMPT
3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work IF TRVMTH=1	

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

<p>ACTWKDY In the week ending Sunday the ..., on which days were you scheduled to work?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Not working at all 9 Scheduled working days not relevant</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working and with scheduled working days IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>ILLDAYS Which days were they?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury IF ILLWK=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

ILL1PD	UK EQ
May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 one period of sickness absence from work, or	
2 more than one?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x	
Applies to those off work sick or injured	
IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE	

IL1BEF	UK EQ
May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...	ASK OR RECORD
1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or	
2 Before that?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x	
Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day	
IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS	

ILLNE11	UK EQ
What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?	
<i>Code one only, prompting as necessary</i>	
1 Back pain	
2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)	
3 Other musculoskeletal problems	
4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)	
5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems	
6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea	
7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)	
8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)	
9 Headaches and migraines	
10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems	
11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems	
12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache	
13 Diabetes	
14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)	
15 Prefers not to give details	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x	
Applies to those with one period of sickness absence	
IF ILL1PD = 1	

IL2BEF

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the ...,

**UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 on the first day of your working week, or
- 2 before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

**UK
EQ**

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST

**UK
EQ**

How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

- 1 1 day
- 2 2 days
- 3 3 days
- 4 4 days
- 5 5 days
- 6 6 days
- 7 7 days
- 8 More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
- 9 More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
- 10 More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
- 11 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 12 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 13 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 14 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 15 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM

**UK
EQ**

After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 the same medical reason, or
- 2 a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence

IF ILL1PD=2

UK
EQ**ILLNXT11**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXSM = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

<p>EVEROT</p> <p>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>TOTUS1</p> <p>How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>USUHR</p> <p>Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>POTHR</p> <p>How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>UOTHR How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>TOTUS2 Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total If total is not [sum] check that Usual hours (basic) = USUHR Usual paid overtime = POTHR Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Actual hours worked

<p>TOTAC1 Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and not doing overtime IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=2) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>ACTHR</p> <p>Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>ACTPOT</p> <p>How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>ACTUOT</p> <p>How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and doing overtime IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

TOTAC2

Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR

Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT

Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

- 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 Bank holiday
- 3 Maternity or paternity leave
- 4 Parental leave
- 5 Other leave/holiday
- 6 Sick or injured
- 7 Attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 Started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 Ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 Other personal/family reasons
- 14 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week

IF JBAWAY=1 OR YTETMP=4 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the ...) ...

Code one only

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

<p>YMORE</p> <p>What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the ...?</p> <p>1 Variable hours worked 2 Overtime 3 Other reasons</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week IF ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>VARYHR</p> <p>Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work, usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM08 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

<p>SHFTWK99 Do you do shift work in your (main) job... <i>For 'always' use code 1</i></p> <p>1 most of the time, 2 occasionally, 3 or never?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	--

<p>SHFTYP What type of shift pattern do you work?</p> <p>1 Three-shift working 2 Continental shifts 3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts 5 Split shifts 6 Morning shifts 7 Evening or twilight shifts 8 Night shifts 9 Weekend shifts 10 Other type of shiftwork</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if does shift work IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	---

<p>FLEX10 Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... <i>Code up to 3</i></p> <p>1 flexitime (flexible working hours), 2 an annualised hours contract, 3 term-time working, 4 job sharing, 5 a nine-day fortnight, 6 a four-and-a-half day week, 7 zero hours contract, 8 on-call working, or 9 none of these?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN AW/AJ and OD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

LSSOTH
 Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

1 Yes
 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract
 IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

UK
AW/AJ and OD
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

DAYSPZ
 On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements
 IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

UK
AW/AJ and OD
W1/EQ
MAIN

Days worked

USUWRKM
 Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...
Code all that apply

1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work
 IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

EVNGHT
 Do you ever work at night?

1 Yes
 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
 IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND USUWRKM NE 3

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

NIGHT				UK
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				EUROSTAT
				MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,			
2	or less than half?			
3	Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL x EUL x
Applies if works during the night				
IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1				

EVEVE				UK
Do you ever work during the evening?				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Yes			
2	No			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night				
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND USUWRKM NE 2				

EVENG				UK
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				EUROSTAT
				MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,			
2	or less than half?			
3	Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL x EUL x
Applies if works during the evening				
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1				

EVDAY				UK
Do you ever work during the daytime?				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Yes			
2	No			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies if in work and do not usually work during the day				
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND USUWRKM NE 1				

WCHDAY
 May I just check, on which days do you usually work?

1 Monday
 2 Tuesday
 3 Wednesday
 4 Thursday
 5 Friday
 6 Saturday
 7 Sunday

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work, not usually working 7 different days during the reference week
 IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND DAYSPZ NE 7

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

EVSAT
 Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 Yes
 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work on Saturdays
 IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND WCHDAY NE 6 AND DAYSPZ NE 7

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

SATDY
 And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?

1 Two or more
 2 One
 3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies if works on Saturdays
 IF WCHDAY=6 OR FELX10=5 OR 6 OR DAYSPZ=7 OR EVSAT=1

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

EVSUN Do you ever work on Sundays?	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN
1 Yes 2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if in work and do not usually work on Sundays IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND WCHDAY NE 7 AND DAYSPZ NE 7	

SUNDY And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Two or more 2 One 3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x	
Applies if works on Sundays IF WCHDAY=7 OR FELX10=5 OR 6 OR DAYSPZ=7 OR EVSUN=1	

Holiday entitlement

HOLS How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays	UK OD MAIN
Enter number of days 97 = 97 days or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to employees IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA10=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	

HOLSB May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?	UK OD MAIN
Enter number of days 97 = 97 days or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW	

<p>BHOLCHK</p> <p>We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?</p> <p><i>Interviewer check</i></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA10=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	--

<p>BHOLCOR</p> <p>Select appropriate public holiday pattern</p> <p><i>Interviewer check</i></p> <p>1 English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol) 3 Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th) 4 Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern 5 Don't know</p> <p>ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x</p> <p>Applies if calculated region is incorrect IF BHOLCHK=2</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	--

<p>BANK</p> <p>Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA10=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	--

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BNKHOL**

On which of the following days did you work...

Code up to 11

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2011 – Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 01 Aug 2011 – Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2011 – NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2011)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 02 May 2011)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 25 Apr 2011)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 22 Apr 2011)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Thur 17 Mar 2011 – NI)?
- 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tues 04 Jan 2011 – Scotland)?
- 10 New Year's Day (Mon 03 Jan 2011)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Tues 28 Dec 2010)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2010)?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BNKHOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?

Enter number

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**BHPAID**

Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Some of them – spontaneous only

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

<p>BHNOTA On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...</p> <p>1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 none of them?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if employee IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
--	---

<p>BHNOTB On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
---	---

<p>BHNOTC May I just check, why were you not paid?</p> <p>1 Only receive pay for actual days worked 2 Do not usually work on those days 3 Had not started current job 4 Other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if not paid for working bank holidays IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN OYRS</p>
---	---

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<p>UNION Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUPRES Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week and not a member of a union or staff association IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	--

<p>TUCOV Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week and an employee IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND STAT=1 OR 3</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

SECOND JOB

<p>SECJOB</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme). IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>Y2JOB</p> <p>Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</p> <p>1 Yes, changed jobs during week 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to if respondent has a second paid job IF SECJOB=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>JOBTYP2</p> <p>Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <p>1 a permanent job 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week IF Y2JOB=2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>JB2T10</p> <p>In what way was the job not permanent, was it...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt, Code all that apply</i></p> <p>1 working for an employment agency 2 casual type of work 3 seasonal work 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

Industry, Occupation**INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**UK
EQ**

INDT2

Enter a title for the industry of second job

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**UK
EQ
IHS**

OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Enter job title

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**UK
EQ**

OCCD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**UK
EQ**

Employed/Self-employed**RECJB2**

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

UK
EQ

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

STAT2

In your second job were you...

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

Whether manager / Number of staff**SUPVIS2**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

UK
EQ

Do not include people who only supervise:

-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders

-animals

-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- 1 yes
- 2 no

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MANAG2	UK EQ
Did you have any managerial duties?	
<i>Ask or record</i>	
1 Manager	
2 Foreman/supervisor	
3 Not manager/supervisor	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	

MPNES02	UK EQ EUROSTAT
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	

SOLO2	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?	
<i>Ask or record</i>	
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees	
2 With employees	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	

MPNSS02	UK EQ EUROSTAT IHS
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)	

Actual Hours Worked

ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?

Ask or record

97 = 97 or more

99 Don't know or refusal = 99

**UK
EQ**

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME2 (In your second job) do you work mainly... <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme. IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

<p>HOMED2 (In your second job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... <i>Ask or record – Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home 3 in different places using home as a base or, 4 Not worked at home during reference week? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme. IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)</p>	<p>UK AJ/AW EQ/W1 MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>TELQA2 Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)</p>	<p>UK AJ MAIN</p>
--	--

TELQB2	UK
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF TELQA2=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)	

ATFRM2	UK
Do you work...	AJ
<i>Ask or record – Running Prompt</i>	MAIN
1 for your family business	
2 for an outside firm or organisation	
3 or on your own account?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	

SMEST2	UK
Do you...	AJ
<i>Ask or record – Running Prompt</i>	MAIN
1 own or rent a business	
2 have a live in job	
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING / GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2)	

Work Location

WKTOW2	UK
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in?	EQ
<i>Ask or Record</i>	
<i>Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.</i>	
<i>(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)</i>	
<i>if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)	

WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

Ask or Record

If abroad then enter the name of the country

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB	UK
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	EQ
	EUROSTAT
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK	
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR (NewDea10=3, 4, 5 OR 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment	
OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme	
OR (YtEtMp=1, 2, 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training	

ADDJOB	UK
Were you looking...	EQ
	EUROSTAT
	RUNNING PROMPT
1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job	
2 or for an additional job?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK	
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1	

LOOKM11	UK
Why were you looking for another job?	EQ
<i>Code first 3 reasons given</i>	EUROSTAT
1 Present job may come to an end	
2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job	
3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job	
4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	
6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job	
7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory	
8 Respondent wants to change occupation	
9 Respondent wants to change sector	
10 Other reasons	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK	
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1	

<p>PREFHR In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?</p> <p>1 Longer 2 Shorter 3 The same 4 Don't know, no preference</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>LESPAY Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?</p> <p>1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 No would not prefer shorter hours 3 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

Under-employment

<p>UNDEMP Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>UNDHRS How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? <i>97 hours or more = 97</i> <i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>UNDY98 May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? <i>97 hours or more = 97</i> <i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i></p> <p>1 Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</p> <p>2 Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience</p> <p>3 Believe(s) that no work is available nearby</p> <p>4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</p> <p>5 Are waiting for the results of an application for a job</p> <p>6 Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</p> <p>7 Have health problems</p> <p>8 do not want to look for work immediately</p> <p>9 Other reason</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS IF UNDEMP=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	---

UNDST**UK
EQ**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?***EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job

AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job

OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2**UK
EQ**

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS**

DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3**UK
EQ**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW**

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

OVHRS	UK
How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job? <i>97=97 hours or more</i>	EQ
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1	

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4	UK
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?	EQ
1 yes	FORCED
2 no	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	IHS
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	

LKYT4	UK
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?	EQ
1 yes	FORCED
2 no	EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	IHS
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69	

Reasons not looking for work

WAIT	UK
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?	EQ
1 yes	EUROSTAT
2 no	IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69 IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk	

JOBEG				UK
And will you be starting your new job...?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')			ASK OR RECORD
2	or in more than three months time?			RUNNING PROMPT
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY				
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3				

LIKEWK				UK
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	yes			IHS
2	no			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB				
IF WAIT=2				

NOLOWA				UK
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent			IHS
2	Student			
3	Looking after the family/home			
4	Temporarily sick or injured			
5	Long-term sick or disabled			
6	Believe(s) no jobs available			
7	Not yet started looking			
8	Do(does) not need employment			
9	Retired from paid work			
10	Any other reason			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB				
IF WAIT=2				

NOLWM **UK**
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the
last 4 weeks) **EQ**

EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

NOLWF **UK**
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work
because... **AW/OD**

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 Were you caring for children below school age
- 2 Were you caring for other children
- 3 Were you caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME
IF NOLWM=3

NWNCRE **UK**
May I just ask, is this because suitable care services... **W1/EQ**

CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT

- 1 for children are not available or affordable?
- 2 for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
- 3 Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE
IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3

Employed/Self-employed

LKSELA Were you looking for work...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? 3 No preference	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk	

LKSELC Will you be working...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3	

Full/Part time

LKFTPA Were you looking for...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 full-time 2 or part-time work? 3 No preference	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED	

LKFTPC Will you be working...	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 full-time 2 or part-time ?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED	

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXPA

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXPB

If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXFA

If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

AXFB

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)

Main method(s) of seeking work**METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee

OR (LKSELC=1) Will be working as employee

OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP
(EMPLOYEE)**

<p>METHSE In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...</p> <p>5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>11 Look for premises or equipment for a job</p> <p>12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</p> <p>13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</p> <p>14 Do anything else to find work</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>MAINMS Code main method from those coded at previous question</p> <p>5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>11 Look for premises or equipment for a job</p> <p>12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</p> <p>13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</p> <p>14 Do anything else to find work</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---	------------------------------------

<p>METHAL In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres 2 Visit a Careers Office 3 Visit a Jobclub 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet 8 Apply directly to employers 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business 14 Do anything else to find work <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>MAINMA Code main method from those coded at previous question</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres 2 Visit a Careers Office 3 Visit a Jobclub 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet 8 Apply directly to employers 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business 14 Do anything else to find work <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	------------------------------------

Availability to start work

START				UK
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	Yes			IHS
2	No			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB				
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk				
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk				
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job				
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk				
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work				
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk				

YSTART				UK
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?				EQ
<i>Code main reason only</i>				EUROSTAT
1	Must complete education			IHS
2	Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks			
3	Looking after the family/home			
4	Temporarily sick or injured			
5	Long-term sick or disabled			
6	Other reason			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)				

FUTWK				UK
Do you think you will work in the future?				EQ
				PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	Definitely (will work in the future)			
2	Probably (will work in the future)			
3	Probably not (work in the future)			
4	Definitely not (work in the future)			
5	Don't Know / Can't say			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.				
IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks				
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks				
OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks				
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained				

FWKWEN					UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT
When do you think this might be...					
1	within the next year				
2	more than one year but less than five				
3	more than five years?				
4	Don't know				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)					

Duration of job search

LKTIMA					UK EQ EUROSTAT IHS
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?					
1	Not yet started				
2	Less than 1 month				
3	1 month but less than 3 months				
4	3 months but less than 6 months				
5	6 months but less than 12 months				
6	12 months but less than 18 months				
7	18 months but less than 2 years				
8	2 years but less than 3 years				
9	3 years but less than 4 years				
10	4 years but less than 5 years				
11	5 years or more				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB					
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk					
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk					
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk					
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk					

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)**

Activity before seeking work

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

Code one only (Main activity)

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 Or were you doing something else?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far

OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job

AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=3 or 5) At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

<p>STTBEN</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming.</p> <p><i>Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet</i></p> <p><i>Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims</i></p> <p><i>Code one to continue</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69</p> <p>IF ((AGE<70)</p> <p>OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	-------------------------

<p>BENFTS</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1 yes</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 no</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>TPBEN09</p> <p>Which of the following types of benefit or Tax Credits were you claiming...</p> <p>1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?</p> <p>2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?</p> <p>3 Sickness or Disability benefits (Employment and Support Allowance; not including tax credits)?</p> <p>4 State Pension (including Widowed Parent's and Bereavement Allowance)?</p> <p>5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?</p> <p>6 Child Benefit?</p> <p>7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?</p> <p>8 Tax Credits?</p> <p>9 Other?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS</p> <p>IF (Benfts=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
---	---

UNEMBN (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...	UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Job Seeker's Allowance? 2 or National Insurance Credits?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS IF (TPBEN09=1)	

JSATYP Was your Job Seeker's Allowance ...	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT
1 contributory JSA, 2 income based JSA, 3 or both? 4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE IF (UNEMBN=1)	

JSADUR ...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits?	UK EQ
1 Less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS IF (TPBEN09=1)	

<p>INCSUP (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...</p> <p>1 sick person 2 pensioner 3 lone parent 4 or any other form or premium of income support?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) IF (TPBEN09=2)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

<p>SKDSBN9 (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...</p> <p>1 Incapacity Benefit? 2 Severe Disablement Allowance? 3 Employment and Support Allowance? 4 Statutory Sick Pay? 5 Invalid Care Allowance? 7 Disability Living Allowance? 8 Attendance Allowance? 9 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT IF (TPBEN09=3)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>PENBEN3 (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...</p> <p>1 Retirement or Old Age Pension? 2 Widowed Parent's Allowance? 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS IF (TPBEN09=4)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

FAMILY03				UK			
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...				EQ			
1	Guardian's Allowance?			ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
4	Maternity Allowance?						
5	Statutory Maternity Pay?						
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS IF (TPBEN09=5)							

HSNGGB				GB			
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...				EQ			
1	Housing Benefit?			ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY			
2	Council Tax Benefit?						
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT IF (TPBEN09=7)							

HSNGNI				NI			
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...				EQ			
1	Rent or rate rebate?			ASK OR RECORD CODE ONE ONLY			
2	Rate rebate?						
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT THAT APPLY IF (TPBEN09=7)							

NTAXCRD5				UK			
Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?				EQ			
1	Yes						
2	No						
ONS	✓	GOV		SPL		EUL	
APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS IF (BENFTS=1)							

CCTC5

Does your tax credit include a childcare element to help pay for childcare expenses?

**UK
EQ**

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

IF (NTAXCRD5 = 1)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

- 1 Working in a paid job or business?
- 2 Laid off or on short time at firm?
- 3 Unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 On a special government scheme?
- 5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
- 6 A full-time student or pupil?
- 7 Looking after the family or home?
- 8 Temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 Long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 Retired from paid work?
- 11 None of these

**UK
AW/AJ**

**W1/EQ
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM08 QUESTION
IF SCHM08 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97**

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

- 1 Yes, the same
- 2 No, different

**UK
AW/AJ**

**W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

**UK
AW/AJ**

W1/EQ

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

**EUROSTAT
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYINDT Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK APPLIES IF OYSIND=2	

OYSOCC Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Yes, the same 2 No, different	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2	

OYOCCT What was your (main) job twelve months ago? <i>Enter job title</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

OYOCDD What did you mainly do in that job? <i>Check special qualifications/training required</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT				UK
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...				AW/AJ
1	working as an employee			W1/EQ
2	or were you self-employed?			EUROSTAT
				MAIN
				RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK				
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2				

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI				UK
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?				AW/AJ
<i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i>				W1/EQ
<i>-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,</i>				
<i>-animals</i>				
<i>-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</i>				
1	yes			EUROSTAT
2	no			MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYMNGE				UK
Did you have any managerial duties?				AW/AJ
1	Manager			W1/EQ
2	Foreman/supervisor			EUROSTAT
3	Not manager/supervisor			MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYSOLO				UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?				AW/AJ
1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees			W1/EQ
2	With employees			EUROSTAT
				MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYMPE02				UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN	
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?					
1	1-10				
2	11-19				
3	20-24				
4	Don't know but under 25				
5	25-49				
6	50-249				
7	250-499				
8	Don't know between 50 and 499				
9	500 or more				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO					
IF OYSTAT=1					

OYMPS02				UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN	
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?					
1	1-10				
2	11-19				
3	20-24				
4	Don't know but under 25				
5	25-49				
6	50-249				
7	250-499				
8	Don't know between 50 and 499				
9	500 or more				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF					
WK					
IF OYSOLO=2					

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT				UK AW/AJ W1/EQ MAIN				
In that job twelve months ago, were you working...								
1	Full-time							
2	Or part time?							
ONS	✓	GOV	✓		SPL	✓	EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR								
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK								
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2								

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

FORQUAL	UK EQ
The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?	
1 Yes 2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working	
IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))	

QLFOR11	UK EQ
Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...	
1 from school or home-schooling? 2 from college or university? 3 related to work? 4 from government schemes? 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself? 6 in some other way? 8 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications	
IF FORQUAL = 1	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	

QUALUK	UK EQ
Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?	
<i>If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.</i>	
1 In the UK 2 Outside the UK 3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications	
IF FORQUAL = 1	

QUALRE	UK EQ
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 3 Recognition being applied for/process underway 4 Recognition not attempted 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK	
IF QUALUK = 2	

FORTYP11	UK EQ
What type of qualification is it?	
CODE ONE ONLY	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Degree level qualification, or higher 2 Higher qualification below degree level 3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent 5 International Baccalaureate 6 O-levels or equivalent 7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent 8 Other work-related or professional qualification 9 School Leavers Certificate 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK	
IF QUALRE NE 2	

FORSUB	UK EQ
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?	
<i>Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').</i>	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification	
IF FORTPY11 = 8	

UK-Gained Qualifications**QULCHUK**

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications).

Do you have any qualifications....

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

**UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school

IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL**UK
EQ**

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

**PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university**

IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work**

IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL**UK
EQ**

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

**PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications

IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

QLYR11

Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about, which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification
- 32 None in last 12 months

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications**

IF (AGE > 18) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6)

DEGREE7				UK EQ
Do you have...				INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	a higher degree (including PGCE)?			
2	an undergraduate or first degree?			
3	a foundation degree?			
4	graduate membership of a professional institution?			
5	other?			
6	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification				
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1				

HIGHO				UK EQ
Was your higher degree...				ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	a Doctorate?			
2	a Masters?			
3	a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?			
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?			
5	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree				
IF DEGREE7 = 1				

SUBJCT				UK EQ
Enter subject of highest qualification				
	Free text input (max 60 characters)			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent has a degree or nursing qualification				
IF DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR UNIQUAL = 8 OR WOQUAL = 8 OR GSQUAL = 8 OR OTQUAL = 8				

SINCOM				UK EQ
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?				ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
1	Single Subject			
2	Combined Subject in one subject area			
3	Combined Subject in more than one subject area			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a degree or nursing qualification				
IF DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR UNIQUAL = 8 OR WOQUAL = 8 OR GSQUAL = 8 OR OTQUAL = 8				

SNGDEG	UK EQ
Coding frame for subject entered at SUBJCT	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
If respondent's qualification is a single subject IF SINCOM = 1	

CMBDEG	UK EQ
Coding frame for subject entered at SUBJCT	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
If respondent's qualification is a combined subject IF SINCOM NE 1	

CMBMAIN	UK EQ
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification	
<i>If combined subject in one subject area code 1 only. If combined subject in more than one subject area code up to 12.</i>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Medicine 2 Medical Related Subjects 3 Biological Sciences 4 Agricultural Sciences 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences 6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing 7 Engineering 8 Technology 9 Architecture and related subjects 10 Social Sciences (including Law) 11 Business and Financial Studies 12 Librarianship and Information Studies 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages 14 European Languages 15 Other Languages 16 Humanities 17 Arts 18 Education 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent's qualification spans two or more subject areas IF SINCOM = 3	

DEGCLS7	UK EQ
What class was your (first) degree?	
1	First
2	Upper Second/2i (2:1)
3	Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
4	Third
5	Pass
6	Other
7	Don't Know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
If respondent has an undergraduate degree	
IF DEGREE7 = 2	

CRYDEG	UK EQ
In which country was your highest degree obtained?	
1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland
5	Other country (not UK)
6	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL
Applies if respondent has degree-level qualification	
IF DEGREE7 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 5	
ASK OR RECORD	

TEACH4	UK EQ
Was your teaching qualification for...	
1	Further Education?
2	Key Stage 4?
3	Key Stage 3?
4	Key Stage 2?
5	Key Stage 1?
6	Foundation Stage?
7	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification	
IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	

NUMAL	UK EQ
Do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 one A Level (or equivalent)	
2 or more than one?	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)	
IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP11 = 3	

NUMAS	UK EQ
Do you have...	
1 one AS Level	
2 2 or 3 AS Levels	
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)	
IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP11 = 4	

TYPHST	UK EQ
What levels of National Qualifications do you have?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1 Access Level	
2 Intermediate 1	
3 Intermediate 2	
4 Higher	
5 Advanced Higher	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications	
IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23	

ADVHST	UK EQ
Do you have...	
1 One Advanced Higher	
2 or more than one?	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers	
IF TYPHST = 5	

HST					UK EQ
Do you have...					
1	Three or more Highers				
2	or fewer than three?				
3	Don't know				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
Applies if respondent has Highers					
IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1					

WLSHBC8					UK EQ
Is your Welsh Bacallaureate...					ASK OR RECORD
1	at the Foundation level				
2	the Intermediate Level				
3	the Advanced Level?				
4	Don't know				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	
EUL					
Applies if respondent has a Welsh Bacallaureate					
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12					

QGCSE4					UK EQ
Do you have any of the following qualifications...					INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	GCSEs below grade C?				
2	CSEs below grade 1?				
3	Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?				
4	Intermediate 1 below grade A?				
5	Intermediate 2 below grade D?				
6	None of these				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
EUL	✓				
Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates					
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7					

GCSE4		UK
	...and do you have any of the following qualifications...	EQ
		INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
		CODE ALL THAT APPLY
		EUROSTAT

1	GCSEs grade C or above?		
2	CSEs grade 1?		
3	Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?		
4	Intermediate 1 grade A or above?		
5	Intermediate 2 grade D or above?		
6	None of these		

ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL
------------	------------	------------	------------

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates
 IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7

NUMOL5		UK
	You mentioned that you have passes at:	EQ
	[GCSE grade C or above	EUROSTAT
	CSE grade 1	ASK OR RECORD
	Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above	
	Intermediate 1 grade A or above	
	Intermediate 2 grade D or above	
	GCE O Level]	
	How many passes do you have in total at this level?	

1	Fewer than five		
2	Or five or more		
3	Don't know		

ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects
 IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5

MEGCSE		UK
	Do these passes include...	EQ
		ASK OR RECORD

1	Maths		
2	English		
3	Both		
4	Neither?		

ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL
--------------	--------------	------------	------------

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5
 IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE

NUMOL5O	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 One or two	
2 Three or four	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 1	

NUMOL5F	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Five to seven	
2 Eight or more	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 2	

QDIPTYP	UK EQ
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this...	RUNNING PROMPT
1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)	
2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)	
3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)	
4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has a New Diploma	
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11	

VOCYRA	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier	
2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5	

BTE11**UK****EQ**

Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...

**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL**

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTACD**UK****EQ**

Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as****OTHER at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5

BTLEV**UK****EQ**

Was level was your

[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as****OTHER at BTE11**

IF BTE11 = 5

BTSUBJ				UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?				EQ
Free text input (max 250 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11				
IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6				

BTCTH11				UK
And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?			
2	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?			
3	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?			
4	other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification			
5	None of these			
6	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification				
IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5				

BTCOTLA				UK
And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification				
IF BTCTH11 = 4				

BTCOTLB **UK
EQ**

And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

VOCYRB **UK
EQ**

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...

1 ...2009 or earlier
2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCTVC11 **UK
EQ**

Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification... **CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

1 higher level (level 4)?
2 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCACD	UK EQ
Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11 IF SCTVC11 = 6	

SCLEV	UK EQ
Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11 IF SCTVC11 = 6	

SCSUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11 IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7	

STCOT11	UK EQ
And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 a full National Certificate(level 3)? 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 4 modules towards a National Certificate? 5 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification 6 None of these 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification	
IF SCTVC11 = 1 OR SCTVC11 = 2 OR SCTVC11 = 3 OR SCTVC11 = 4	

STCOTLA	UK EQ
And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification	
IF STCOT11 = 5	

STCOTLB	UK EQ
And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification	
IF STCOT11 = 5	

VOCYRC	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier 2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24	

RSA11	UK EQ
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...	
1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3? 3 a diploma/OCR Level 2? 4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1? 5 other RSA/OCR qualification 6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24	

RSACD	UK EQ
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...	
1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11	
IF RSA11 = 5	

RSLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11 IF RSA11 = 5</p>	

RSASUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11 IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6</p>	

RSAOT11	UK EQ
And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]...	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3? 2 a diploma/OCR Level 2? 3 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1? 4 other RSA/OCR qualification 5 None 6 Don't know 	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification IF RSA11 = 1 OR RSA11 = 2 OR RSA11 = 3</p>	

RSAOTLA **UK
EQ**
 And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an... **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Award
 2 Certificate
 3 Diploma
 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification
 IF RSAOT11 = 4

RSAOTLB **UK
EQ**
 And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Level 1
 2 Level 2
 3 Level 3
 4 Level 4
 5 Level 5
 6 Level 6
 7 Level 7
 8 Level 8
 9 Entry level
 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification
 IF RSAOT11 = 4

VOCYRD **UK
EQ**
 Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...

1 ...2009 or earlier
 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
 IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAG11 Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 other City & Guilds qualification? 5 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25	

CAGACD Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11 IF CAG11 = 4	

CAGLEV What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?	UK EQ
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11 IF CAG11 = 4	

<p>CGSUBJ What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification? Free text input (max 250 characters)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11 IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5</p>	

<p>CAGOT11 And do you have any City & Guilds qualifications below [level]...</p> <p>1 craft/part 2? 2 foundation/part 1? 3 other City & Guilds qualification? 4 None 5 Don't know</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification IF CAG11 = 1 OR CAG11 = 2</p>	

<p>CAGOTLA And are these City & Guilds qualifications an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification IF CAGOT11 = 3</p>	

CAGOTLB **UK
EQ**

And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Level 1
 2 Level 2
 3 Level 3
 4 Level 4
 5 Level 5
 6 Level 6
 7 Level 7
 8 Level 8
 9 Entry level
 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification
 IF CAGOT11 = 3

QGNVQ **UK
EQ**

Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't know
 4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs
 IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE **UK
EQ**

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...

1 2009 or earlier
 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs
 IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNVQ11

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

**UK
EQ
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 Advanced level?
- 2 Full Intermediate level?
- 3 Part One Intermediate level?
- 4 Full Foundation level?
- 5 Part One Foundation level?
- 6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs**

IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNACD

Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11**

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11**

IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJ				UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?				EQ
Free text input (max 250 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11				
IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7				

GNVQO11				UK
And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Full Intermediate level?			
2	Part One Intermediate level?			
3	Full Foundation level?			
4	Part One Foundation level?			
5	other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification			
6	None			
7	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a GNVQ/GSVQ				
IF GNVQ11 = 1 OR GNVQ11 = 2 OR GNVQ11 = 3 OR GNVQ11 = 4				

GNVQOLA				UK
And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification				
IF GNVQO11 = 5				

GNVQOLB

And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications?

**UK
EQ****CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification**

IF GNVQO11 = 5

NVQSVQ

Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs**

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVQ11	UK EQ
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	
7 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVACD	UK EQ
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6	

NVLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6	

NVQSUBJ				UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?				EQ
Free text input (max 250 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11				
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7				

NVQO11				UK
And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Level 1			
2	Level 2			
3	Level 3			
4	Level 4			
5	Level 5			
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification			
7	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				✓
				EUL
				✓
Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ				
IF NVQ11 = 5 OR NVQ11 = 4 OR NVQ11 = 3 OR NVQ11 = 2				

NVOTLEA				UK
And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification				
IF NVQO11 = 6				

NVOTLEB

And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications?

**UK
EQ****CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification**

IF NVQO11 = 6

NVQUN

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs**

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRG

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications**

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

<p>QCFA CD</p> <p>Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification 5 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>QCFLEV</p> <p>And what level is this qualification?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>QCFSUBJ</p> <p>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Free text input (max 250 characters)</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFA CD IF QCFA CD = 4 OR QCFA CD = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

QCFOTHA **UK
EQ**
 And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]... **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Award
 2 Certificate
 3 Diploma
 4 None
 5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
 IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFOTHB **UK
EQ**
 And what levels are these qualifications? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Level 1
 2 Level 2
 3 Level 3
 4 Level 4
 5 Level 5
 6 Level 6
 7 Level 7
 8 Level 8
 9 Entry level
 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification
 IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5

TPQL11 **UK
EQ**
 You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a... **ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 work-related qualification?
 2 a professional qualification?
 3 none of these

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
 IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQU9	UK EQ
Is it a...	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	
2 HGV/forklift licence?	
3 Computer/IT qualification?	
4 First aid qualification?	
5 Any others	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related	
IF TPQL11 = 1	

VOCYRH	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your 'other' qualification in...	
1 2009 or earlier	
2 2010 or later	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

OTHQAL11	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

OTHQLEV	UK EQ
And what level is this qualification?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 None/Not Applicable	
11 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

<p>QALPL11 Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done....</p> <p>1 solely through school, college or some other education institution 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's 4 self directed/open learning 5 or was it some other way? 6 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has any qualification IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6</p>	<p>UK MAIN AJ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
--	---

<p>YERQAL1 May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>1 Select if the answer is given as an age 2 Select if the answer is given as a year</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
---	----------------------------------

<p>YERQAL2 At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age IF YERQAL1 = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
--	----------------------------------

<p>YERQAL3 In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year IF YERQAL1 = 3</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
--	----------------------------------

Present Study

EDAGE				UK
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
Answer entered as an age 96 = still in continuous education 97 = never had continuous education				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working				
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES AND SCHM08 NE 66				

QULNOW				UK
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?				EQ
1 Yes 2 No				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working				
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES AND SCHM08 NE 66				

QULHI1		UK EQ
	What qualifications are you studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE HIGHEST
1	Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher	
2	Diploma in Higher Education	
3	HNC/HND	
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)	
8	Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned	
9	Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level	
10	A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent	
11	New Diploma	
12	Welsh Baccalaureate	
13	International Baccalaureate	
14	NVQ/SVQ	
15	GNVQ/GSVQ	
16	AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.	
17	Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.	
18	Access to HE	
19	O-Level or equiv.	
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)	
21	GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE	
22	CSE	
23	Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)	
24	RSA/OCR	
25	City and Guilds	
26	YT Certificate	
27	Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)	
28	Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)	
29	Entry Level Qualifications	
30	Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8	
31	Any other professional/work-related qualification	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓
		SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification		
IF QULNOW = 1		

DEGNOW		UK EQ
	Are you studying for a...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	higher degree (including PGCE)?	
2	first degree?	
3	foundation degree?	
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)	
5	Don't know	
ONS	✓	GOV ✓
		SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree		
IF QULHI11 = 1		

HGHNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 a Doctorate	
2 a Masters	
3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education	
4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification	
5 don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree	
IF DEGNOW = 1	

TCNW11	UK EQ
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?	
2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)	
3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)	
4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)	
5 Other?	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF QULHI11 = 5	

TCNWACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF TCNW11 = 5	

TCNWLEV				UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?				EQ
1	Level 1			
2	Level 2			
3	Level 3			
4	Level 4			
5	Level 5			
6	Level 6			
7	Level 7			
8	Level 8			
9	Entry level			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL				
IF TCNW11 = 5				

SCNOW11				UK
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC				EQ
				CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	at higher level (level 4)?			
2	for full National Certificate (level 3)?			
3	at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?			
4	at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2			
5	modules towards a National Certificate?			
6	other?			
7	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC				
IF QULHI11 = 6				

SCNWACD				UK
Is this an...				EQ
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC				
IF SCNOW11 = 6				

SCNWLEV UK
EQ

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6

DIPTYP UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT

You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...

1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)
2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3 Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma
IF QULHI11 = 11

OCRN11 UK
EQ
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Are you studying for an OCR at...

1 Level 4 or above?
2 Level 3 (Advanced)?
3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?
4 Level 1 (Basic)?
5 Other
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR
IF QULHI11 = 24

<p>OCRNACD Is this an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR IF OCRN11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>OCRNLEV What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR IF OCRN11 = 5</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>CGNW11 Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...</p> <p>1 part 3/advanced craft? 2 part 2/craft? 3 part 1/foundation? 4 other? 5 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds IF QULHI11 = 25</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
---	---

<p>CGNWACD Is this an...</p> <p>1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds IF CGNW11 = 4</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>CGNWLEV What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</p> <p>1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds IF CGNW11 = 4</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>HSTNOW Are you studying for a National Qualification at...</p> <p>1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification IF QULHI11 = 23</p>	<p>UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	--

NVQKN2				UK EQ
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?				ASK OR RECORD
1 Yes				
2 No				
3 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification				
IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14				

NVQLE11				UK EQ
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?				CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 1				
2 Level 2				
3 Level 3				
4 Level 4				
5 Level 5				
6 Other				
7 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ				
IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14				

NVNWACD				UK EQ
Is this an...				
1 Award				
2 Certificate				
3 Diploma				
4 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ				
IF NVQLE11 = 6				

NVNWLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ	
IF NVQLE11 = 6	

QCFNOW	UK EQ
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...	
1	Award
2	Certificate
3	Diploma
4	Other
5	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 30	

QCFLVNW	UK EQ
And what level is this qualification?	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 30	

CURSUB				UK
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
Free text input (max 150 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification				
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3				

CURCODE				UK
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]				EQ
Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification				
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3				

ENROLL				UK
Are you at present [at school or 6 th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Yes			
2	No			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working				
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))				

ATTEND				UK
And are you...				EQ
1	still attending			
2	waiting for term to (re)start			
3	or have you stopped going?			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course				
IF ENROLL = YES				

COURSE	UK EQ
Are you [at school or 6 th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?	ASK OR RECORD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 School – full-time 2 School – part-time 3 Sandwich course 4 Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time 5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical 6 A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release 7 Learn Direct 8 An Open University course 9 Any other correspondence course 10 Any other self/open learning method 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course	
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2	

EDINS11	GB JM MAIN
What type of educational institution are you currently attending?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System) 2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System) 3 Sixth Form College 4 Sixth Form School 5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute 6 College or University - Independent/privately run 7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run) 8 State School 9 Independent School 10 Other 11 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)	
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2	

APPR8	UK EQ
Are you doing, or have you completed, a formal apprenticeship? This includes trade and advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships.	
<p>1 Yes (completed)</p> <p>2 Yes (still doing)</p> <p>3 Yes, has completed one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one</p> <p>4 No</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)	
IF (AGE > 15 AND > 70) AND ((EDAGE > 4 AND <96) OR (EDAGE = 97) OR (COURSE = 3 OR COURSE = 4 OR COURSE = 5 OR COURSE = 6 OR COURSE = 7 OR COURSE = 8 OR COURSE = 9 OR COURSE = 10))	

APPSAM	UK EQ
Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?	
<p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship	
IF APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3	

APPD	UK EQ
What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?	
Free text input (max 74 characters)	
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship	
IF APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3	

APPT	UK EQ
Job Title of Apprenticeship	
Free text input (max 30 characters)	
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship	
IF APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3	

APPSTRT	UK EQ
Did you start your apprenticeship before 1995?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes, before 1995 2 No, in 1995 or later 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has completed an apprenticeship	
IF APPR8 = 1	

APPIND	UK EQ
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?	
Free text input (max 80 characters)	
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job	
IF APPSAM = NO	

APPINT	UK EQ
Enter a title for the industry	
Free text input (max 30 characters)	
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job	
IF APPSAM = NO	

MODAPP4	UK EQ
Does your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes, Apprenticeship (formerly Foundation Modern Apprenticeship) 2 Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formerly Advanced Modern Apprenticeship) 3 Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship 4 No 5 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has completed or is doing an apprenticeship	
IF APPR8 = 1 OR APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3	

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

ED13WK	UK EQ
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?	EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS aged 16-69, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING	
IF (((AGED 16-69) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1))) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school	

ED4WK	UK EQ
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)	

FUTUR13**UK
EQ**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)

AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

FUTUR4**UK
EQ**

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

JOBED**UK
EQ**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training**TRNOPP11****UK
EQ**

May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

- 1 Yes, education or training offered
- 2 No, not offered

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED****TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

JOBTRN**UK
EQ**

Was (Is) that training...

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

Site of training

TSTE10	GB
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Community Project	
7 Government or local authority training workshop	
8 UK On-line Centre	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR	
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

TRNI10	NI
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
4 Training centre (government run)	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Action for Community Employment	
7 Community workshop	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR	
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

Training Fees

TFEE10					GB
Who paid the fees for this training?					JM
					AJ
1 Employer or potential employer					CODE ALL THAT
2 ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales] LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland] LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]					APPLY
3 Other government or local authority organisation					MAIN
4 Self, or family, or relative					
5 Other					
6 No fees					
7 Don't Know					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL		
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)					

FEEIR					NI
Who paid the fees for this training?					JM
					AJ
1 Employer or potential employer					CODE ALL THAT
2 Government - YTP					APPLY
3 Government - Adult Scheme					MAIN
4 Self, or family, or relative					
5 Other					
6 No fees					
7 Don't Know					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)					

Time spent training

TRNLEN		NI
What was/is the total length of the training course?		JM
		AJ
1	Less than 1 week	CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	On going / no definite limit	
ONS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GOV
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SPL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EUL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

TRHR11		UK
And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?		AJ
<i>97 hours or more = 97</i>		ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
ONS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
GOV	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SPL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EUL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

TRONJB		UK
How many of those <i>TrHr11</i> hours were done on the job?		AJ
<i>97 hours or more = 97</i>		MAIN
ONS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GOV
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SPL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EUL
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)		

Learning activities in the last three months

<p>NFE13WK (Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF AGED 16+</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>NFE4WK Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last three months If (NFE13WK=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>TAUT4WK As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks IF (NFE4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>TSUBJ4WK What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>TSUB4COD</p> <p>[Name] is currently studying [subject name] Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>T4PURP</p> <p>What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ... Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'</p> <p>1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>T4WORK</p> <p>Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..</p> <p>1 only during paid working hours 2 mostly during paid working hours 3 mostly outside paid working hours 4 only outside paid working hours 5 not employed at that time</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>TAUTHRS</p> <p>And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total? Record total time spent in taught activity Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0 Include supervised group or solo learning Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

TLRN4WK	UK EQ
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV SPL EUL
APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks	
IF (TAUT4WK = Yes)	

TAUT3M	UK EQ
As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓ SPL EUL
Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks	
IF (NFE4WK = No) OR (TAUT4WK = No)	

TSUBJ3M	UK EQ
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?	
ONS ✓	GOV SPL EUL
Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months	
IF (TAUT3M = Yes)	

TSUB3COD	UK EQ
[Name] is currently studying [subject name]	
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted	
ONS ✓	GOV SPL EUL
Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received	
IF (TSUBJ3M = RESPONSE)	

TLRN3M**UK
EQ**

And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓**GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks

IF (TAUT3M = Yes) OR (TLRN4WK = No)

NEETS**UK
EQ**

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))

AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week

AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week

AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week

AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week

AND (Appr8 <> 2) Not currently doing an apprenticeship

AND (Appr8 <> 3) Not completed an apprenticeship and now doing a further one

AND (Schm08 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm08 due to just turning 16 years of age

AND (QualNow<>Yes) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification

AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB	UK
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems	EQ
<i>Enter <1> to continue</i>	W1F
1 Continue	
2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem	
3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other	
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
Applies to those who are above the age of 75 IF AGE > 75	

HPRMB2	UK
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems	EQ
<i>Enter <1> to continue</i>	W1F
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
Applies to those who are under the age of 75 IF AGE < 75	

QHEALTH1	UK
How is your health in general; would you say it was...	EQ
<i>Running Prompt</i>	W1&W5 MAIN
1 Very good	AW BOOST
2 Good	IHS
3 Fair	
4 Bad	
5 Very Bad	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)	

LNGLIM	UK
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?	EQ
	IHS
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact	
(Age<=64) OR	
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR	
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)	

LIMITK	UK
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?	EQ
	IHS
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.	
(LngLim=Yes) AND	
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)	

LIMITA	UK
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?	EQ
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.	
(LngLim=Yes) AND	
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)	

HEAL

Do you have...

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLIM=1

**UK
EQ****LERND**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties**

IF HEAL=14

**UK
EQ**

UK
EQ**HEALTH**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem

IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

UK
EQ**HEALIM**

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem

IF LNGLIM=1

Past Health Problems/Disabilities**HEALYR****UK
EQ**

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

- 1 yes
2 no

**W1F
PERSONAL****ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

HEALPB**UK
EQ
W1**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

PERSONAL**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1

<p>LERNDB</p> <p>And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 learning difficulty</p> <p>2 learning disability</p> <p>3 both</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past IF HEALPB=14</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>HEALYL</p> <p>Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past IF HEALYR=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>W1</p>
--	---

Accidents

<p>ACCDNT</p> <p>Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year IF WRKING=1 or (Paid work in ref wk) JBAWAY=1 or (Away from paid job in ref wk) OWNBUS=1 or (Unpaid work for own business in ref wk) RELBUS=1 (Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk) IF (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))) Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months</p>	<p>UK JM</p> <p>MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>ROAD Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?</p> <p>1 A road accident 2 Or in some other way?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>ACCY In which year did it happen?</p> <p>YEAR</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>ACCM ... and in which month was that?</p> <p>MONTH</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>WCHJB May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?</p> <p>1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A) 3 or was it some other job?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>GOBACK How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? <i>Paid work of any kind</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Still off paid work, 2 Expects never to do paid work again, 3 Same day, 4 The day after the accident, 5 On the second day after the accident, 6 On the third day after the accident, 7 On the fourth day after the accident, 8 On the fifth day or longer after the accident, 9 Don't know <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK EYRS MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>GOBCK9 How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? <i>Paid work of any kind</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Still off paid work, 2 Expects never to do paid work again, 3 Same day, 4 The day after the accident, 5 On the second day after the accident, 6 On the third day after the accident, 7 On the fourth day after the accident, 8 On the fifth day or longer after the accident, 9 Don't know <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK OYRS MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>TIMEDAYS How many days after the accident did you go back to work? <i>Ask or record</i> If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>TIMECODE</p> <p>① Press space bar to enter the coding frame</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

<p>TYPINJ</p> <p>(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>① Choose one code which best describes the injury</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) 2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial) 3 dislocation of joints (without fracture) 4 Strain/sprain 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye) 6 Lacerations/ open wounds 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent) 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally) 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye) 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning 11 Other type of injury 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>SITEFR</p> <p>Which bones did you fracture/break? <i>Ask or record</i> <i>Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fingers or thumbs 2 Toes 3 Wrist or ankle 4 Other bones in hand or foot 5 Other bones in arm or leg 6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis 7 or other bones <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones IF TYPINJ=2</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>SITED1 Which joints were dislocated? Ask or record Code all that apply</p> <p>1 Shoulder 2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow 3 Hip 4 Knee 5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle 6 or spine</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who dislocation of joins IF SITEFR=3</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>ACCURH Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... Code all that apply</p> <p>1 Lose consciousness, even briefly? 2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness? 3 Need resuscitation? 4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 5 Not experience any of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**ACCKIND**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

- 1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 Hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**ILLWRK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

Code one only

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or have ever been employed

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in reference week

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

<p>NUMILL How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? <i>Ask or record</i> State number of illnesses For 8 or more illnesses - code 8</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK JM</p> <p>MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>TYPILL How would you describe this illness? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder, 2 ...hips, legs or feet, 3 ...back, 4 breathing or lung problems, 5 skin problems, 6 hearing problems, 7 stress, depression or anxiety, 8 headache and/or eyestrain, 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system, 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria) 11 Other <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM</p> <p>MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>AWARE When were you first aware of your illness? <i>Please confirm the year and month</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago]) 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago]) <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK JM</p> <p>MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

TMEOFF	UK
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?	JM
1 no time off work,	MAIN
2 less than one day,	HSE
3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)	
4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)	
5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,	
6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month	
7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months	
8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months	
9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months	
10 at least 9 months but less than one year	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to respondents who suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondents who currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months	
IF ILLWRK=1 and WRKING=1 Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work and Paid work in reference week OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM)))) Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months	

ILCARR	UK
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?	JM
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	HSE
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work	
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday	

WCHJB3	UK
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?	JM
1 [Occupation title – main job]	MAIN
2 [Occupation title – second job]	HSE
3 Or was it some other job?	OYRS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work	
IF ILLWRK = 1	

<p>WIND Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the firm / organisation you worked for mainly make or do?</p> <p>Enter a text of at most 80 characters</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)</p>	<p>UK JM</p> <p>MAIN HSE OYRS</p>
---	--

<p>WINDT ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY</p> <p>Enter a text of at most 30 characters</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE OYRS</p>
--	---

<p>WOCCT What was your job? ENTER JOB TITLE Enter a text of at most 80 characters</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE OYRS</p>
---	---

<p>WOCCD What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB Enter a text of at most 80 characters</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN</p> <p>HSE OYRS</p>
---	--

HOW1CAUS

(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?

Code one only

- 1 Manual handling (lifting/carrying/pushing/pulling),
- 2 Keyboard work or repetitive action (repeating a series of movements e.g. assembly work),
- 3 Awkward/tiring positions,
- 4 Workplace accident
- 5 Stress-related e.g job-demands, control, support (stress at work),
- 6 Other

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included bone, hips or back problems

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=1,2 or 3

**UK
JM**

**MAIN
HSE**

HOW2CAUS

(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?

Code one only

- 1 Workload (tight deadlines, too much work / pressure / responsibility),
- 2 Role uncertainty (lack of clarity about job/uncertain what meant to do),
- 3 Lack of control (no say over what/how to do job),
- 4 Lack of support (from management),
- 5 Changes at work (management/organisation/work content/use of new technology),
- 6 Violence, threats or bullying,
- 7 Other.

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included stress or heart disease

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=7 or 9

**UK
JM**

**MAIN
HSE**

HOW3CAUS	UK
(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?	JM
<i>Code one only</i>	MAIN
	HSE
1 General work environment (uncomfortable - hot/cold/damp/wet/dry/draughts/enclosed space),	
2 By breathing in airborne materials from spray painting or manufacturing foam products,	
3 By breathing in dusts from flour or grain/cereal, animal feed or bedding (straw),	
4 By breathing in airborne materials from welding, soldering or cutting/grinding metals,	
5 By breathing in dusts from stone, cement, brick or concrete (e.g. during building, construction, quarrying or road maintenance work)	
6 By breathing in fumes from engine exhaust,	
7 Other	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included lung problems	
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=4	

REASOFF9	UK
May I just check, are you currently not working because of...?	JM
<i>Ask or record</i>	MAIN
1 this illness caused or made worse by work,	HSE
2 the workplace injury you told me about,	OYRS
3 or for some other reason?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months	
IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTM<LEFTM AND REFDTY=2009 or 2011))	

NOBACK9	UK
Do you expect to return to work in future?	JM
<i>Ask or record</i>	MAIN
1 yes	HSE
2 no	OYRS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness	
IF ((RefDte.Year=2010) OR (RefDte.Year=2011)) AND (((ReasOff9=illness) OR (ReasOff9=wrkpl)) OR((GoBck9=StillOff) AND ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (NewDeal=3) OR (NewDeal=4) OR (NewDeal=5) OR (NewDeal=7) OR (DMPL_NewStat=Yes) OR (YtEtMp=1) OR (YtEtMp=2) OR (YtEtMp=4))) OR (ILCurr=YES AND (TmeOff>OneMth OR TmeOff=DK)))	

SMOKEVER				UK
Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?				EQ
1	yes			W1
2	no			W5
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to those who are aged 18 and above				
IF AGE >= 18				

CIGNOW				UK
Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?				EQ
1	yes			W1
2	no			W5
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.				
IF SMOKEVER=1				

EARNINGS

Gross Income (Main job)

INCNOW	UK
Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?	EQ
	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
	EUROSTAT
1 Now	
2 Later	
3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)	
9 Refusal	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK	
IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme	
AND (Newdea10 NE 4 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force	
OR ((Stat=1)	
AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked	
OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job	
AND ((AGE<70)	
OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week	

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

PAYINTRO	UK
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].	EQ
<i>Code <1> to continue</i>	
	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)	

GROSS99	UK
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you did paid?	EQ
<i>Do not include expenses (if possible)</i>	
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
- Accept annual amount if preferable	
99995 =99995 or more	
99996 =No pay received yet	
99998 =Don't know	
99999 =Refusal	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
	AW (BOOST)
	IHS (GROSSTEL)
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)	

GROSSEXP UK
EQ
 How much do you expect to be paid? W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED
 IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD UK
EQ
 What period did/will this cover? W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

- 1 One week AW (BOOST)
- 2 Two weeks EUROSTAT
- 3 Three weeks IHS (GRSSTIME)
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
 IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay
 OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG UK
EQ
 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly,
 monthly or annual bands W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
Amount=Pounds
 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen
 depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then
 highlights a band to enter it.)

AW (BOOST)
IHS (TELBAND)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
 IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
 OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

Net Income (Main job)

USGRS99					UK EQ
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?					W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
1 Yes					
2 No					
3 No usual amount					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY					
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay					
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal					

USUGPAY					UK EQ
What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?					W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>					
99995 =99995 or more					
99998 =Don't know					
99999 =Refusal					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		AW (BOOST)
APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT					
IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives					
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year					
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal					

NET99					UK EQ
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?					W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Probe if necessary</i>					
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>					
99995 =99995 or more					
99998 =Don't know					
99999 =Refusal					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN					
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme					
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme					

NETPRD		UK
What period did/will this cover?		EQ
		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
		EUROSTAT
		ASK OR RECORD

1	One week	
2	Two weeks	
3	Three weeks	
4	Four weeks	
5	Calendar month/five week month	
7	Two months	
8	Eight times a year	
9	Nine times a year	
10	Ten times a year	
13	Three months	
26	Six months	
52	One year	
90	Less than one week	
95	One off/lump sum payment	
97	None of these	

ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED
APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996

BANDN		UK
<i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i>		EQ
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

USNET99		UK
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?		EQ
		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)

1	Yes	
2	No	
3	No usual amount	

ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

USUNPAY UK
EQ
 What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?
Probe if necessary
 Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL
 APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99 UK
EQ
 Why does your pay vary?

1 Number of Hours/days of work vary
 2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
 3 Number of Hours of overtime varies
 4 Other reason

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME
OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY
 IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL UK
EQ
 May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?

1 Absent from work through illness
 2 Worked less overtime than usual

3 Annual leave
 4 Bank holiday
 5 Worked less hours for other reason
 6 maternity pay
 7 other reasons

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE MAIN
REASON

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)
 IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

PAYSSP

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

- 1 Yes
2 No

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE
FROM WORK**

IF YPAYL=1

YPAYM

May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?

- 1 It included advance holiday pay
2 It included a tax refund

3 Worked more overtime than usual
4 It included a pay increase
5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission
6 Other reason

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE MAIN
REASON

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)**

IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

ERNFILT

Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996

OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

ERNCM01UK
EQ

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 Overtime payments?
- 2 Payments for working unsociable Hours?
- 3 Shift allowance?
- 4 Bonuses?
- 5 Profit related pay?
- 6 Piecework payments or payments by results?
- 7 Tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 Stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 Tax credits?
- 11 Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)**BONCMP**UK
EQ

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

- 1 Group or team bonus?
- 2 Commission or sales bonus?
- 3 Individual bonus?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS
IF ERNCM01 = 4****HOURLY**UK
EQ

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>

- 1 yes
- 2 no

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)

HRRATE				UK
What is your (basic) hourly rate?				EQ
<i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount in pounds and pence</i>				
<i>£995.00 or more = 995</i>				
<i>Don't know = 998</i>				
<i>Refusal = 999</i>				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	AW (BOOST)
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE				
HOURLY=1				

OVRTME				UK
Is your overtime paid at...				EQ
1 your normal basic rate of pay?				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?				AW (BOOST)
				CODE 1ST THAT
				APPLIES
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?				
4 don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS				
IF ERNCM01=1				

USESPL				UK
Please record if any documentation was used to check income details				EQ
1 Pay Slip?				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?				AW (BOOST)
				CODE 1ST THAT
				APPLIES
3 Other?				
4 None				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS				
IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999				

Gross Income (2nd Job)

SECSTA				UK EQ
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].				
Code <1> to continue				
				W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB				
IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)				

SECGRO				UK EQ
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?				
<i>Probe if necessary</i>				
<i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i>				
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>				
99995 =99995 or more				
99996 = No pay received yet				
99998 =Don't know				
99999 =Refusal				
				W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
SAME AS SECSTA				

SECGA				UK EQ
What period did this cover?				
1 One week				W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
2 Two weeks				
3 Three weeks				
4 Four weeks				
5 Calendar month/five week month				
7 Two months				
8 Eight times a year				
9 Nine times a year				
10 Ten times a year				
13 Three months				
26 Six months				
52 One year				
90 Less than one week				
95 One off/lump sum payment				
97 None of these				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB				
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996				

<p>SECEX How much do you expect to be paid? Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	<p>AW (BOOST)</p>
<p>APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB IF SECGRO=99996</p>	

<p>SECGB What period will this cover?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 One week 2 Two weeks 3 Three weeks 4 Four weeks 5 Calendar month/five week month 7 Two months 8 Eight times a year 9 Nine times a year 10 Ten times a year 13 Three months 26 Six months 52 One year 90 Less than one week 95 One off/lump sum payment 97 None of these 	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996</p>	

<p>BANDG2 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	<p>AW (BOOST)</p>
<p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998</p>	

Net Income (Second Job)**SECNET**UK
EQ

(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?

Probe if necessary

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

*Accept annual amount if preferable**Amount=Pounds*

99995 =99995 or more

99996 = No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

OR SECGRO=99998

SCNTGAUK
EQ

What period will this cover?

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996

BANDN2UK
EQ*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands*

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

Amount=Pounds

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET=99998

HOURLY2				UK
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?				EQ
<i>If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1></i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1	yes			AW (BOOST)
2	no			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB				
IF STAT2 = 1				

HRRATE2				UK
What is your (basic) hourly rate?				EQ
<i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount in pounds and pence</i>				
<i>£995.00 or more = 995</i>				
<i>Don't know = 998</i>				
<i>Refusal = 999</i>				
				AW (BOOST)
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB				
IF HOURLY2 = 1				

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IREND2		NI	
What is your religious denomination?		EQ	
		FORCED	
1	Catholic		
2	Presbyterian		
3	Church of Ireland		
4	Methodist		
5	other Protestant		
6	other religion		
7	no denomination		
8	under 16		
9	unwilling to answer		
ONS	✓	GOV	✓
		SPL	✓
		EUL	✓
APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND			

RELBUP		NI	
May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?		EQ	
		FORCED	
1	Catholic		
2	Presbyterian		
3	Church of Ireland		
4	Methodist		
5	other Protestant		
6	other religion		
7	no denomination		
9	unwilling to answer		
ONS	✓	GOV	✓
		SPL	
		EUL	
APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION			
IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination			

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2011

The Employment of Disabled People

<p>INTROAHM</p> <p>The following questions aim to identify the extent to which people are limited in their work, and the nature or type of this limitation. This is a separate one-off study and it is important that the questions are read out fully even though some questions may appear similar to ones you have already answered.</p> <p><i>Press 1 to continue</i></p>	<p>UK W1</p>
<p>EQ MAIN ONLY</p>	
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 IF 15<AGE<64</p>	

<p>EHLTHA</p> <p>You have already said that you have health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year. Now thinking about health conditions or diseases that you expect to last for at least six months, do you have... ?</p> <p><i>Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)? 2 ... with legs or feet? 3 ... with back or neck? 4 Cancer? 5 Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement? 6 Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems? 7 Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis? 8 Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 9 Diabetes? 10 Epilepsy (including fits)? 11 Severe headaches such as migranes? 12 Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)? 13 Chronic anxiety? 14 Depression? 15 Other mental, nervous or emotional problems? 16 Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer's disease or Parkinson's disease)? 17 Any other long standing health condition or disease? 18 Or no long standing health condition or disease? 	<p>UK W1</p>
<p>EQ MAIN ONLY</p>	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and have previously recorded a health condition or disease lasting longer than a year IF 15<AGE<64 AND LNGLIM=1</p>	

UK
W1**EHLTHB**

You have already said that you do not have health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year. Now thinking about health conditions or diseases that you expect to last for at least six months, do you have... ?

Code all that apply

EQ
MAIN ONLY

- 1 Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?
- 2 ... with legs or feet?
- 3 ... with back or neck?
- 4 Cancer?
- 5 Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?
- 6 Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?
- 7 Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?
- 8 Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 9 Diabetes?
- 10 Epilepsy (including fits)?
- 11 Severe headaches such as migranes?
- 12 Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?
- 13 Chronic anxiety?
- 14 Depression?
- 15 Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?
- 16 Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer's disease or Parkinson's disease)?
- 17 Any other long standing health condition or disease?
- 18 Or no long standing health condition or disease?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and previously said 'no' to having a health condition or disease lasting longer than a year

IF 15<AGE<64 AND LNGLIM=1

EHEALMA

Which of these health conditions or diseases would you say has the greatest impact on your life?

**UK
W1**

**EQ
MAIN ONLY**

- 1 Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?
- 2 ... with legs or feet?
- 3 ... with back or neck?
- 4 Cancer?
- 5 Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?
- 6 Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?
- 7 Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?
- 8 Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 9 Diabetes?
- 10 Epilepsy (including fits)?
- 11 Severe headaches such as migranes?
- 12 Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?
- 13 Chronic anxiety?
- 14 Depression?
- 15 Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?
- 16 Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer's disease or Parkinson's disease)?
- 17 Other long standing health condition or disease?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to those who have recorded more than one health condition or disease

IF (15<AGE<64) AND ((EHLTHA >1 response) OR (EHLTHB>1 response))

EHEALSE				UK
And which would you say has the second greatest impact on your life?				W1
				EQ
				MAIN ONLY
1	Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?			
2	... with legs or feet?			
3	... with back or neck?			
4	Cancer?			
5	Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?			
6	Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?			
7	Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?			
8	Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?			
9	Diabetes?			
10	Epilepsy (including fits)?			
11	Severe headaches such as migranes?			
12	Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?			
13	Chronic anxiety?			
14	Depression?			
15	Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?			
16	Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer's disease or Parkinson's disease)?			
17	Other long standing health condition or disease?			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to those who have recorded more than two health conditions or diseases				
IF (15<AGE<64) AND ((EHLTHA >2 responses) OR (EHLTHB>2 responses))				

EDIFF				UK
Do you have any difficulties, which have lasted, or are likely to last for at least 6 months, with any of the following activities?				W1
<i>Code all that apply</i>				EQ
				MAIN ONLY
1	Seeing, even if wearing glasses?			
2	Hearing, even if wearing a hearing aid?			
3	Walking or climbing steps?			
4	Sitting or standing?			
5	Remembering or concentrating?			
6	Communicating, for example understanding or being understood?			
7	Reaching or stretching?			
8	Lifting or carrying?			
9	Bending?			
10	Holding, gripping or turning?			
11	Or no longstanding difficulty?			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to those who are aged between 16-64				
IF 15<AGE<64				

EDIFFMA					UK W1
And which of these difficulties would you say has the greatest impact on your life?					
					EQ MAIN ONLY
1 Seeing, even if wearing glasses?					
2 Hearing, even if wearing a hearing aid?					
3 Walking or climbing steps?					
4 Sitting or standing?					
5 Remembering or concentrating?					
6 Communicating, for example understanding or being understood?					
7 Reaching or stretching?					
8 Lifting or carrying?					
9 Bending?					
10 Holding, gripping or turning?					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and has previously recorded more than one difficulty					
IF 15<AGE<64 AND EDIFF>1 response					

EDIFFSE					UK W1 EQ MAIN ONLY
And which would you say has the second greatest impact on your life?					
1 Seeing, even if wearing glasses?					
2 Hearing, even if wearing a hearing aid?					
3 Walking or climbing steps?					
4 Sitting or standing?					
5 Remembering or concentrating?					
6 Communicating, for example understanding or being understood?					
7 Reaching or stretching?					
8 Lifting or carrying?					
9 Bending?					
10 Holding, gripping or turning?					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and has previously recorded more than two difficulties					
IF 15<AGE<64 AND EDIFF>2 responses					

ELIMITH					UK W1 EQ MAIN ONLY
(Does this health condition... / Do these health conditions...)					
<i>Running Prompt</i>					
1 ...limit the number of hours that you can work in a week?					
2 ...limit the type of work that you can do?					
3 ...limit you in getting to and from work?					
4 ...Or none of the above					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to those who have previously recorded a health condition					
IF EHLTHA=1-17 OR EHLTHB=1-17 AND NOT EDIFF=1-10					

ELIMITD					UK
(Do these difficulties / Does this difficulty...)					W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>					EQ
1 ...limit the number of hours that you can work in a week?					MAIN ONLY
2 ...limit the type of work that you can do?					
3 ...limit you in getting to and from work?					
4 ...Or none of the above					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to those who have previously recorded a difficulty with basic activities					
IF EDIFF=1-10 AND NOT (EHLTHA=1-17 OR EHLTHB=1-17)					

ELIMITB					UK
Do these health conditions or difficulties...					W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>					EQ
1 ...limit the number of hours that you can work in a week?					MAIN ONLY
2 ...limit the type of work that you can do?					
3 ...limit you in getting to and from work?					
4 ...Or none of the above					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to those who have previously recorded both a health condition and a basic activity					
IF (EHLTHA=1-17 OR EHLTHB=1-17) AND (EDIFF=1-10)					

ELIMHRS					UK
Are the hours you can work limited by...					W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>					EQ
1 ...your health condition?					MAIN ONLY
2 ...your difficulty?					
3 ...both your health condition and your difficulty?					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies if the respondent has recorded a limitation in the number of hours they can work in a week					
IF ELIMIB=1					

ELIMTYP					UK
Is the type of work that you can do limited by...					W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>					EQ
1 ...your health condition?					MAIN ONLY
2 ...your difficulty?					
3 ...both your health condition and your difficulty?					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies if the respondent has recorded a limitation in the type of work they can do					
IF ELIMIB=2					

ELIMTRA	UK
Is the limitation in getting to and from work due to...	W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>	EQ
1 ...your health condition?	MAIN ONLY
2 ...your difficulty?	
3 ...both your health condition and your difficulty?	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if the respondent has recorded a limitation in getting to and from work	
IF ELIMIB=3	

EHELPA	UK
Because of your health condition or difficulty, would you need any of the following to enable you to work?...	W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>	EQ
1 ... personal assistance?	MAIN ONLY
2 ...special equipment or workplace adaptations?	
3 ...special working arrangements?	
4 ...or none of the above?	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies to those who have recorded a health condition or difficulty and is not currently working	
IF ((Elimith = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitd = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitb = RESPONSE)) AND NOT ((Stat=Emp) AND (PEverWk<Yes)) OR (PNewDeal=3) OR (DMPL_NewStat=Yes))	

EHELPB	UK
Because of your health condition or difficulty, do you need any of the following to enable you to work?...	W1
<i>Running Prompt</i>	EQ
1 ... personal assistance?	MAIN ONLY
2 ...special equipment or workplace adaptations?	
3 ...special working arrangements?	
4 ...or none of the above?	
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
Applies to those who have recorded a health condition or difficulty and is currently working as an employee	
IF ((Elimith = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitd = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitb = RESPONSE)) AND ((Stat=Emp) AND (PEverWk<Yes)) OR (PNewDeal=3) OR (DMPL_NewStat=Yes))	

<p>EREAS</p> <p>Do any of the following restrict you in the work that you can do?...</p> <p><i>Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 lack of qualifications? 2 lack of appropriate job opportunities? 3 lack of, or poor transportation to and from workplace? 4 employers' lack of flexibility? 5 receipt of benefits? 6 family or caring responsibilities? 7 personal reasons? 8 or some other reason? <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents aged between 16 and 64 IF (15<AGE<64)</p>	<p>UK W1 EQ MAIN ONLY</p>
--	---

<p>EREASM</p> <p>What is the main reason that restricts you in the work that you can do?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 lack of qualifications 2 lack of appropriate job opportunities 3 lack of, or poor transportation to and from workplace 4 employers' lack of flexibility 5 receipt of benefits 6 family or caring responsibilities 7 personal reasons 8 or some other reason? <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if the respondent has given more than one reason that restricts the work that they can do IF (EREAS > 1 RESPONSE)</p>	<p>UK W1 EQ MAIN ONLY</p>
---	---

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

<p>HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</p>	UK EQ
---	------------------------

<p>JNTELDA Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS</p>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD IHS
--	--

<p>JNTELDB Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME</p>	UK EQ IHS
---	--------------------------------------

<p>HRPCHECK Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME</p>	UK EQ
--	------------------------

INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 171
 ACCKIND, 176
 ACCM, 172
 ACCURH, 175
 ACCY, 172
 ACTHR, 62
 ACTHR2, 78
 ACTPOT, 62
 ACTUOT, 62
 ACTWKDY, 55
 ADDJOB, 82
 ADVHST, 118
 AGE, 7
 AGWRK, 42
 ANXIOUS, 23
 APPD, 154
 APPIND, 155
 APPINT, 155
 APPR8, 154
 APPSAM, 154
 APPSTRT, 155
 APPT, 154
 ATFRM2, 80
 ATFROM, 52
 ATTEND, 152
 AWARE, 177
 AXFA, 90
 AXFB, 90
 AXPA, 90
 AXPB, 90

B

BANDG, 184
 BANDG2, 192
 BANDN, 186
 BANDN2, 193
 BANK, 70
 BEFOR, 96
 BENFTS, 97
 BHNOTA, 72
 BHNOTB, 72
 BHNOTC, 72
 BHOLCHK, 70
 BHOLCOR, 70
 BHPAID, 71
 BNKHOL, 71
 BNKHOLF, 71
 BONCMP, 189
 BTACD, 122
 BTCOTLA, 123
 BTCOTLB, 124
 BTCTH11, 123
 BTE11, 122
 BTLEV, 122
 BTSUBJ, 123

C

CAG11, 130
 CAGACD, 130
 CAGLEV, 130
 CAGOT11, 131
 CAGOTLA, 131
 CAGOTLB, 132
 CAMEMT, 13
 CAMEYR, 13
 CAMEYR2, 13
 CCTC5, 101
 CGNW11, 148
 CGNWACD, 149
 CGNWLEV, 149
 CGSUBJ, 131
 CHKST, 6
 CIGNOW, 182
 CMBDEG, 116
 CMBMAIN, 116
 CONMON, 44
 CONMPY, 44
 CONPRE, 44
 CONPRM, 45
 CONPRR, 45
 CONPRY, 45
 CONSEY, 44
 CONTUK, 13
 COURSE, 153
 CRY01, 12
 CRY07, 13
 CRYDEG, 117
 CRYSPEC, 12
 CURCODE, 152
 CURSUB, 152
 CYMR, 16
 CYMS, 16
 CYMSF, 16
 CYMU, 16
 CYMW, 17

D

DAYSPZ, 66
 DEGCL57, 117
 DEGNOW, 144
 DEGREE7, 115
 DIFJOB, 82
 DIPTYP, 147
 DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 156
 ED4WK, 156
 EDAGE, 143
 EDIFF, 199
 EDIFFMA, 200
 EDIFFSE, 200
 EDINS11, 153

EHEALMA, 198
 EHEALSE, 199
 EHELPA, 202
 EHELPA, 202
 EHLTHA, 196
 EHLTHB, 197
 ELIMHRS, 201
 ELIMITB, 201
 ELIMITD, 201
 ELIMITH, 200
 ELIMTRA, 202
 ELIMTYP, 201
 ENROLL, 152
 EREAS, 203
 EREASM, 203
 ERNCM01, 189
 ERNFILT, 188
 ETH11EW, 17
 ETH11NI, 18
 ETH11S, 17
 ETHAFS, 20
 ETHAS11, 19
 ETHAS11S, 20
 ETHBL11, 20
 ETHCBS, 20
 ETHMX11, 19
 ETHOCOD, 21
 ETHOTH11, 21
 ETHWHE, 18
 ETHWHW, 18
 ETHWSC, 19
 EVDAY, 67
 EVENG, 67
 EVEROT, 60
 EVERWK, 33
 EVEVE, 67
 EVHM98, 51
 EVNGHT, 66
 EVSAT, 68
 EVSUN, 69

F

FAMLY03, 100
 FEEIR, 160
 FIFSAL, 38
 FLEX10, 65
 FORQUAL, 106
 FORSUB, 107
 FORTYP11, 107
 FSTNME, 6
 FTPTWK, 41
 FURN, 11
 FUTUR13, 157
 FUTUR4, 157
 FUTWK, 94
 FWKWEN, 95

G

GCSE4, 120
 GNACD, 133
 GNLEV, 133
 GNVQ11, 133
 GNVQ011, 134
 GNVQOLA, 134
 GNVQOLB, 135
 GNVQSUBJ, 134
 GOBACK, 173
 GOBCK9, 173
 GROSS99, 183
 GROSSEXP, 184
 GRSPRD, 184
 GSQUAL, 112

H

HALLRES, 7
 HAPPY, 22
 HEAL, 168
 HEALIM, 169
 HEALPB, 170
 HEALTH, 169
 HEALYL, 171
 HEALYR, 170
 HGHNOW, 145
 HH1, 9
 HIGHO, 115
 HIHNUM, 204
 HM4WK, 51
 HOLS, 69
 HOLSB, 69
 HOME, 51
 HOME2, 79
 HOMED, 52
 HOMED2, 79
 HOURLY, 189
 HOURLY2, 194
 HOW1CAUS, 180
 HOW2CAUS, 180
 HOW3CAUS, 181
 HOWGET, 46
 HPRMB, 166
 HPRMB2, 166
 HRPID, 8
 HRRATE, 190
 HRRATE2, 194
 HSNGB, 100
 HSNONI, 100
 HST, 119
 HSTNOW, 149
 HTHDIS, 47
 HTHOTH, 48
 HTHRES, 47
 HTHRET, 47
 HWLNG, 38

I

IL1BEF, 56
 IL2BEF, 57
 ILCURR, 178
 ILL1PD, 56

ILLDAYS, 55
 ILLFST11, 57
 ILLNE11, 56
 ILLNXT11, 59
 ILLST, 58
 ILLWK, 55
 ILLWRK, 176
 ILNXSM, 58
 INCNOW, 183
 INCSUP, 99
 INDD, 34
 INDD2, 75
 INDT, 35
 INDT2, 75
 INTROAHM, 196
 INTUSE, 28
 IREND2, 195
 ISTATE, 34

J

JB2T10, 74
 JBAWAY, 32
 JBTP10, 43
 JNTELDA, 204
 JNTELDB, 204
 JOBBEG, 87
 JOBED, 157
 JOBTRN, 158
 JOBTYP, 42
 JOBTYP2, 74
 JSADUR, 98
 JSATYP, 98

L

LEFTM, 33
 LEFTW, 33
 LEFTYR, 33
 LERN, 168
 LERNDB, 171
 LESPAY, 83
 LESPAY2, 85
 LESPAY3, 85
 LIKEWK, 87
 LIMITA, 167
 LIMITK, 167
 LIVWTH, 8
 LKFTPA, 89
 LKFTPC, 89
 LKSELA, 89
 LKSELC, 89
 LKTIMA, 95
 LKTIMB, 96
 LKYT4, 86
 LLORD, 10
 LNLIM, 167
 LOOK4, 86
 LOOKM11, 82
 LSSOTH, 66

M

M3AREA, 26

M3CRY, 25
 M3CRYO, 26
 M3CRYSPEC, 26
 M3CTY, 26
 M3RESC, 26
 MAINMA, 93
 MAINME, 91
 MAINMS, 92
 MANAG2, 77
 MANAGE, 38
 MARCHK, 8
 MATLVE, 63
 MEGCSE, 120
 METHAL, 93
 METHMP, 91
 METHSE, 92
 MODAPP4, 155
 MPNE02, 39
 MPNES02, 77
 MPNS02, 39
 MPNSS02, 77

N

NATIDCOD, 15
 NATIDE11, 14
 NATIDN11, 15
 NATIDO, 15
 NATIDS11, 14
 NATIDW11, 15
 NATO7, 12
 NATSPEC, 12
 NDTP10, 29
 NEETS, 165
 NET99, 185
 NETPRD, 186
 NEWDEA10, 30
 NFE13WK, 162
 NFE4WK, 162
 NIGHT, 67
 NITAX, 37
 NOBACK9, 181
 NOCUST, 40
 NOLOWA, 87
 NOLWF, 88
 NOLWM, 88
 NRMS2, 11
 NTAXCRD5, 100
 NTNLT, 11
 NUMAL, 118
 NUMAS, 118
 NUMILL, 177
 NUMOL5, 120
 NUMOL5F, 121
 NUMOL5O, 121
 NVACD, 136
 NVLEV, 136
 NVNWACD, 150
 NVNWLEV, 151
 NVOTLEA, 137
 NVOTLEB, 138
 NVQ11, 136
 NVQKN2, 150
 NVQLE11, 150
 NVQO11, 137
 NVQSUBJ, 137

NVQSVQ, 135
 NVQUN, 138
 NWNCRE, 88

O

OCCD, 36
 OCCD2, 75
 OCCT, 36
 OCCT2, 75
 OCRN11, 147
 OCRNACD, 148
 OCRNLEV, 148
 OMCONT, 40
 OMROLE, 40
 ONETEN, 39
 OTHQAL11, 141
 OTHQLEV, 141
 OTHQU9, 141
 OTQUAL, 113
 OVHRS, 86
 OVRTME, 190
 OWNBUS, 32
 OYAREA, 28
 OYCIRC, 102
 OYCRY, 27
 OYCRYO, 27
 OYCRYSPEC, 27
 OYCTY, 28
 OYEQM3, 27
 OYFTPT, 105
 OYINDD, 102
 OYINDT, 103
 OYMNGE, 104
 OYMPE02, 105
 OYMPS02, 105
 YOCCD, 103
 YOCCCT, 103
 OYRESC, 28
 OYSIND, 102
 OYSOCC, 103
 OYSOLO, 104
 OYSTAT, 104
 OYSUPVI, 104

P

PAYINTRO, 183
 PAYSSP, 188
 PDWG10, 37
 PENBEN3, 99
 POTH, 60
 PREFHR, 83
 PTNCRE7, 41

Q

QALPL11, 142
 QCFACD, 139
 QCFLEV, 139
 QCFLVNW, 151
 QCFNOW, 151
 QCFOTHA, 140
 QCFOTHB, 140

QCFSUBJ, 139
 QDIPTYP, 121
 QGCSE4, 119
 QGNVQ, 132
 QHEALTH1, 166
 QLFOR11, 106
 QLYR11, 114
 QUALRE, 107
 QUALUK, 106
 QULCHUK, 108
 QULHI11, 144
 QULNOW, 143

R

R, 9
 RDINDD, 50
 RDINDT, 50
 RDMPNO2, 50
 RDOCCD, 50
 RDOCCT, 50
 REASOFF9, 181
 RECJB2, 76
 RECJOB, 36
 REDANY, 48
 REDCLOS, 49
 REDIND, 49
 REDOCC, 49
 REDP, 49
 REDPAID, 46
 REDSTAT, 48
 REDYL11, 47
 REDYRS, 48
 RELBUP, 195
 RELBUS, 32
 RELIGE, 23
 RELIGS, 24
 RELIGW, 24
 RELOCOD, 24
 RELOTH, 24
 RELTXT, 6
 RESBBY, 25
 RESMTH, 25
 RESPNO, 11
 RESTME, 25
 ROAD, 172
 RSA11, 127
 RSACD, 127
 RSAOT11, 128
 RSAOTLA, 129
 RSAOTLB, 129
 RSASUBJ, 128
 RSLEV, 128

S

SATDY, 68
 SATIS, 22
 SCACD, 125
 SCHM08, 29
 SCLEV, 125
 SCNOW11, 146
 SCNTGA, 193
 SCNWACD, 146
 SCNWLEV, 147

SCQUAL, 109
 SCSUBJ, 125
 SCTVC11, 124
 SECEX, 192
 SECGA, 191
 SECGB, 192
 SECgro, 191
 SECJOB, 74
 SECNET, 193
 SECSTA, 191
 SECTOR, 35
 SECTRO03, 35
 SELF, 37
 SEX, 7
 SHFTWK99, 65
 SHFTYP, 65
 SIDFTFQN, 21
 SIDTUQN, 21
 SINCOM, 115
 SITEDI, 175
 SITEFR, 174
 SKDSBN9, 99
 SMESIT, 53
 SMEST2, 80
 SMOKEVER, 182
 SNGDEG, 116
 SOLO, 39
 SOLO2, 77
 START, 94
 STAT, 36
 STAT2, 76
 STCOT11, 126
 STCOTLA, 126
 STCOTLB, 126
 STTBEN, 97
 SUBJECT, 115
 SUBPOST, 23
 SUBWLLFS, 22
 SUNDY, 69
 SUPVIS, 38
 SUPVIS2, 76
 SURNME, 6

T

T4PURP, 163
 T4WORK, 163
 TAUT3M, 164
 TAUT4WK, 162
 TAUTHRS, 163
 TCNW11, 145
 TCNWACD, 145
 TCNWLEV, 146
 TEACH4, 117
 TECLEC4, 30
 TELEQA, 52
 TELEQB, 52
 TELQA2, 79
 TELQB2, 80
 TEMLEN, 43
 TEN1, 10
 TFEE10, 160
 TIED, 10
 TIMECODE, 174
 TIMEDAYS, 173
 TITLE, 6

TLRN3M, 165
 TLRN4WK, 164
 TMEOFF, 178
 TMPCON, 46
 TOTAC1, 61
 TOTAC2, 63
 TOTUS1, 60
 TOTUS2, 61
 TPBEN09, 97
 TPQL11, 140
 TRHR11, 161
 TRN10, 159
 TRNLEN, 161
 TRNOPP11, 158
 TRONJB, 161
 TRVDRV, 54
 TRVMTH, 54
 TRVTME, 54
 TSTE10, 159
 TSUB3COD, 164
 TSUB4COD, 163
 TSUBJ3M, 164
 TSUBJ4WK, 162
 TUCOV, 73
 TUPRES, 73
 TYPHST, 118
 TYPILL, 177
 TYPINJ, 174

U

UNDEMP, 83
 UNDHR5, 84
 UNDS1, 85
 UNDY98, 84
 UNEMBN, 98

UNION, 73
 UNIQAL, 110
 UOTHR, 61
 USESLP, 190
 USGRS99, 185
 USNET99, 186
 USUGPAY, 185
 USUHR, 60
 USUNPAY, 187
 USUWRKM, 66

V

VARYHR, 64
 VOCYRA, 121
 VOCYRB, 124
 VOCYRC, 127
 VOCYRD, 129
 VOCYRE, 132
 VOCYRF, 135
 VOCYRG, 138
 VOCYRH, 141

W

WAIT, 86
 WCHDAY, 68
 WCHJB, 172
 WCHJB3, 178
 WHYTMP6, 43
 WHYUK10, 14
 WIND, 179
 WINDT, 179
 WKABRC, 53
 WKCTY, 53

WKCTY2, 81
 WKPL99, 53
 WKTOW2, 80
 WKTOWN, 53
 WLSHBC8, 119
 WOCCD, 179
 WOCCT, 179
 WOQUAL, 111
 WORTH, 22
 WRKING, 32
 WV1NUM, 6

X

XMARSTA, 8

Y

Y2JOB, 74
 YERQAL1, 142
 YERQAL2, 142
 YERQAL3, 142
 YLESS6, 63
 YMORE, 64
 YNOTFT, 42
 YPAYL, 187
 YPAYM, 188
 YPTCIA, 42
 YPTJOB, 41
 YSTART, 94
 YTETJB, 31
 YTETMP, 30
 YVARY99, 187